

# Chapter 1

## Source Code

This appendix contains all source code not show in the technical solution chapter.

### 1.1 data

#### 1.1.1 control.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
3 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
4 from data.managers.cursor import CursorManager
5 from data.managers.animation import animation
6 from data.utils.assets import DEFAULT_FONT
7 from data.managers.window import window
8 from data.managers.audio import audio
9 from data.managers.theme import theme
10
11 logger = initialise_logger(__file__)
12
13 FPS = 60
14 SHOW_FPS = False
15 start_ticks = pygame.time.get_ticks()
16
17 # Control class for managing state machine
18 class Control:
19     def __init__(self):
20         self.done = False
21         self._clock = pygame.time.Clock()
22
23     def setup_states(self, state_dict, start_state):
24         self.state_dict = state_dict
25         self.state_name = start_state
26
27         self.state = self.state_dict[self.state_name]
28         self.state.startup()
29
30     # Method to cleanup previous state and startup new state.
31     def flip_state(self):
32         self.state.done = False
33         persist = self.state.cleanup()
34
35         previous, self.state_name = self.state_name, self.state.next
```

```

36
37         self.state = self.state_dict[self.state_name]
38         self.state.previous = previous
39         self.state.startup(persist)
40
41     def update(self):
42         if self.state.quit:
43             self.done = True
44         elif self.state.done:
45             self.flip_state()
46
47         self._clock.tick(FPS)
48         animation.set_delta_time()
49
50         self.state.update()
51
52         if SHOW_FPS:
53             self.draw_fps()
54
55         window.update()
56
57     def main_game_loop(self):
58         while not self.done:
59             self.event_loop()
60             self.update()
61
62     def update_window(self, resize=False):
63         if resize:
64             self.update_native_window_size()
65             window.handle_resize()
66             self.state.handle_resize()
67
68         self.update()
69
70     # Debug method to render framerate.
71     def draw_fps(self):
72         fps = str(int(self._clock.get_fps()))
73         DEFAULT_FONT.strength = 0.1
74         DEFAULT_FONT.render_to(window.screen, (0, 0), fps, fgcolor=theme['
75         textError'], size=15)
76
77     # Used to limit window dimensions when resizing application window
78     def update_native_window_size(self):
79         x, y = window.size
80
81         max_window_x = 100000
82         max_window_y = x / 1.4
83         min_window_x = 400
84         min_window_y = min_window_x / 1.4
85
86         # If aspect ratio is less than 1.4, stop allowing width rescaling
87         if x / y < 1.4:
88             min_window_x = x
89
90         window.minimum_size = (min_window_x, min_window_y)
91         window.maximum_size = (max_window_x, max_window_y)
92
93     def event_loop(self):
94         for event in pygame.event.get():
95             if event.type == pygame.QUIT:
96                 self.done = True

```

```

97         # Only allow left-click for mouse presses
98         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and event.button != 1:
99             return
100
101         self.state.get_event(event)
102
103     class _State:
104     def __init__(self):
105         self.next = None
106         self.previous = None
107         self.done = False
108         self.quit = False
109         self.persist = {}
110
111         self._cursor = CursorManager()
112         self._widget_group = None
113
114     def startup(self, widgets=None, music=None):
115         if widgets:
116             self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(widgets)
117             self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
118
119         if music:
120             audio.play_music(music)
121
122         logger.info(f'starting {self.__class__.__name__.lower()}.py')
123
124     def cleanup(self):
125         logger.info(f'cleaning {self.__class__.__name__.lower()}.py')
126
127     def draw(self):
128         raise NotImplementedError
129
130     def get_event(self, event):
131         raise NotImplementedError
132
133     def handle_resize(self):
134         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
135
136     def update(self, **kwargs):
137         self.draw()

```

### 1.1.2 loading\_screen.py

See Section ??.

### 1.1.3 main.py

See Section ??.

### 1.1.4 setup.py

```

1 import pygame
2
3 # Initialise Pygame
4 pygame.mixer.init()
5 pygame.init()
6
7 # Initialise OpenGL for Pygame with version 330
8 pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_MAJOR_VERSION, 3)

```

```

9 pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_MINOR_VERSION, 3)
10 pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_PROFILE_MASK, pygame.
    GL_CONTEXT_PROFILE_CORE)
11 pygame.display.gl_set_attribute(pygame.GL_CONTEXT_FORWARD_COMPATIBLE_FLAG, True)

```

### 1.1.5 windows\_setup.py

```

1 import win32gui
2 import win32con
3 import ctypes
4 import sys
5 import os
6
7 def wndProc(oldWndProc, draw_callback, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam):
8     # Run window update function whenever window is being resized
9     if message == win32con.WM_SIZING or message == win32con.WM_TIMER:
10         draw_callback(resize=True)
11         win32gui.RedrawWindow(hWnd, None, None, win32con.RDW_INVALIDATE | win32con.
            RDW_ERASE)
12     # Run window update function whenever window is being dragged
13     elif message == win32con.WM_MOVE:
14         draw_callback(resize=False)
15
16     return win32gui.CallWindowProc(oldWndProc, hWnd, message, wParam, lParam)
17
18 def set_win_resize_func(resize_function):
19     oldWndProc = win32gui.SetWindowLong(win32gui.GetForegroundWindow(), win32con.
        GWL_WNDPROC, lambda *args: wndProc(oldWndProc, resize_function, *args))
20
21 user32 = ctypes.windll.user32
22 user32.SetProcessDPIAware() # To deal with Windows High Text Size / Low Display
    Resolution Settings
23
24 # Only allow Windows Version >= 7
25 if os.name != 'nt' or sys.getwindowsversion()[0] < 6:
26     raise NotImplementedError("Incompatible OS!")

```

## 1.2 data\app\_data

### 1.2.1 default\_settings.json

```

1 {
2     "primaryBoardColour": "0xB98766",
3     "secondaryBoardColour": "0xF3D8B8",
4     "laserColourBlue": "0x0000ff",
5     "laserColourRed": "0xff0000",
6     "displayMode": "windowed",
7     "musicVolume": 0.5,
8     "sfxVolume": 0.5,
9     "particles": true,
10    "opengl": true,
11    "shader": "default"
12 }

```

### 1.2.2 logs\_config.json

```

1 {
2     "version": 1,
3     "disable_existing_loggers": false,

```

```

4     "formatters": {
5         "simple": {
6             "format": "%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s",
7             "datefmt": "%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S"
8         }
9     },
10
11     "handlers": {
12         "console": {
13             "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
14             "formatter": "simple",
15             "stream": "ext://sys.stdout"
16         }
17     },
18
19     "root": {
20         "level": "INFO",
21         "handlers": ["console"],
22         "propagate": false
23     }
24 }

```

### 1.2.3 logs\_config\_prod.json

```

1 {
2     "version": 1,
3     "disable_existing_loggers": false,
4     "formatters": {
5         "simple": {
6             "format": "%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s"
7         }
8     },
9
10    "handlers": {
11        "console": {
12            "class": "logging.StreamHandler",
13            "level": "DEBUG",
14            "formatter": "simple",
15            "stream": "ext://sys.stdout"
16        },
17
18        "info_file_handler": {
19            "class": "logging.handlers.RotatingFileHandler",
20            "level": "INFO",
21            "formatter": "simple",
22            "filename": "info.log",
23            "maxBytes": 10485760,
24            "backupCount": 20,
25            "encoding": "utf8"
26        },
27
28        "error_file_handler": {
29            "class": "logging.handlers.RotatingFileHandler",
30            "level": "ERROR",
31            "formatter": "simple",
32            "filename": "errors.log",
33            "maxBytes": 10485760,
34            "backupCount": 20,
35            "encoding": "utf8"
36        }
37    },
38

```

```

39     "loggers": {
40         "my_module": {
41             "level": "ERROR",
42             "handlers": ["console"],
43             "propagate": false
44         }
45     },
46
47     "root": {
48         "level": "INFO",
49         "handlers": ["console", "info_file_handler", "error_file_handler"]
50     }
51 }

```

### 1.2.4 themes.json

```

1 {
2     "colours": {
3         "text": {
4             "primary": "0xdaf2e9",
5             "secondary": "0xf14e52",
6             "error": "0xf14e52"
7         },
8         "fill": {
9             "primary": "0x1c2638",
10            "secondary": "0xf14e52",
11            "tertiary": "0xdaf2e9",
12            "error": "0x9b222b"
13        },
14        "border": {
15            "primary": "0x9b222b",
16            "secondary": "0xdaf2e9"
17        }
18    },
19    "dimensions": {
20        "borderRadius": 3,
21        "borderWidth": 5,
22        "margin": 10
23    }
24 }

```

### 1.2.5 user\_settings.json

```

1 {
2     "primaryBoardColour": "0xB98766",
3     "secondaryBoardColour": "0xF3D8B8",
4     "laserColourBlue": "0x0000ff",
5     "laserColourRed": "0xff0000",
6     "displayMode": "windowed",
7     "musicVolume": 0.03,
8     "sfxVolume": 0.08,
9     "particles": true,
10    "opengl": true,
11    "shader": "default"
12 }

```

## 1.3 data\components

### 1.3.1 circular\_linked\_list.py

See Section ??.

### 1.3.2 cursor.py

```
1 import pygame
2
3 class Cursor(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
4     def __init__(self):
5         super().__init__()
6         self.image = pygame.Surface((1, 1))
7         self.image.fill((255, 0, 0))
8         self.rect = self.image.get_rect()
9
10    # def update(self):
11    #     self.rect.center = pygame.mouse.get_pos()
12
13    def get_sprite_collision(self, mouse_pos, square_group):
14        self.rect.center = mouse_pos
15        sprite = pygame.sprite.spritecollideany(self, square_group)
16
17        return sprite
```

### 1.3.3 custom\_event.py

See Section ??.

### 1.3.4 game\_entry.py

```
1 from data.states.game.components.move import Move
2 from data.utils.enums import Colour
3
4 class GameEntry:
5     def __init__(self, game_states, final_fen_string):
6         self._game_states = game_states
7         self._final_fen_string = final_fen_string
8
9     # Debug method used to print GameEntry row
10    def __str__(self):
11        return f'''
12    <GameEntry> :>
13        CPU_ENABLED: {self._game_states['CPU_ENABLED']}
14        CPU_DEPTH: {self._game_states['CPU_DEPTH']},
15        WINNER: {self._game_states['WINNER']},
16        TIME_ENABLED: {self._game_states['TIME_ENABLED']},
17        TIME: {self._game_states['TIME']},
18        NUMBER_OF_PLY: {len(self._game_states['MOVES'])},
19        MOVES: {self.convert_moves(self._game_states['MOVES'])}
20        FINAL_FEN_STRING: {self._final_fen_string}
21        START_FEN_STRING: {self._game_states['START_FEN_STRING']}
22    </GameEntry>
23        '''
24
25    def convert_to_row(self):
26        return (self._game_states['CPU_ENABLED'], self._game_states['CPU_DEPTH'],
27            self._game_states['WINNER'], self._game_states['TIME_ENABLED'], self.
28            _game_states['TIME'], len(self._game_states['MOVES']), self.convert_moves(self.
29            _game_states['MOVES']), self._game_states['START_FEN_STRING'], self.
30            _final_fen_string)
31
32    # List comprehension used to format move dictionary into string
33    def convert_moves(self, moves):
34        return '|'.join([
```

```

31         f'{round(move['time'][Colour.BLUE], 4)};{round(move['time'][Colour.RED
    ], 4)};{move['move']}'
32         for move in moves
33     ])
34
35     # Inverse method of convert_moves, converts string into dictionary of moves
36     @staticmethod
37     def parse_moves(move_str):
38         moves = move_str.split('|')
39         return [
40             {
41                 'blue_time': move.split(';')[0],
42                 'red_time': move.split(';')[1],
43                 'move': Move.instance_from_notation(move.split(';')[2]),
44                 'unparsed_move': move.split(';')[2],
45             } for move in moves if move != ''
46         ]

```

### 1.3.5 widget\_group.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.managers.window import window
3
4  # Overriding Pygame widget group to handle own widget system
5  class WidgetGroup(pygame.sprite.Group):
6      def __init__(self, widget_dict):
7          super().__init__()
8
9          # Add widgets from WIDGET_DICT
10         for value in widget_dict.values():
11             if isinstance(value, list):
12                 for widget in value:
13                     self.add(widget)
14             elif isinstance(value, dict):
15                 for widget in value.values():
16                     self.add(widget)
17             else:
18                 self.add(value)
19
20     def handle_resize(self, new_surface_size):
21         for sprite in self.sprites():
22             sprite.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
23             sprite.set_image()
24             sprite.set_geometry()
25
26     def process_event(self, event):
27         for sprite in self.sprites():
28             widget_event = sprite.process_event(event)
29
30             if widget_event:
31                 return widget_event
32
33     return None
34
35     def draw(self):
36         sprites = self.sprites()
37         for spr in sprites:
38             surface = spr._surface or window.screen
39             self.spritedict[spr] = surface.blit(spr.image, spr.rect)
40         self.lostsprites = []
41         dirty = self.lostsprites
42

```



```

43         return dirty
44
45     # Returns True if mouse cursor is hovering over a widget
46     def on_widget(self, mouse_pos):
47         test_sprite = pygame.sprite.Sprite()
48         test_sprite.rect = pygame.Rect(*mouse_pos, 1, 1)
49         return pygame.sprite.spritecollideany(test_sprite, self)

```

## 1.4 data\database

## 1.5 data\database\migrations

### 1.5.1 add\_created\_dt\_column27112024.py

```

1  import sqlite3
2  from pathlib import Path
3
4  database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()
5
6  # Upgrade function used to update games table schema
7  def upgrade():
8      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
9      cursor = connection.cursor()
10
11      cursor.execute('''
12          ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN created_dt TIMESTAMP NOT NULL
13      ''')
14
15      connection.commit()
16      connection.close()
17
18  # Downgrade function used to revert changes
19  def downgrade():
20      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
21      cursor = connection.cursor()
22
23      cursor.execute('''
24          ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN created_dt
25      ''')
26
27      connection.commit()
28      connection.close()
29
30  upgrade()
31  # downgrade()

```

### 1.5.2 add\_fen\_string\_column\_22112024.py

```

1  import sqlite3
2  from pathlib import Path
3
4  database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()
5
6  def upgrade():
7      connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
8      cursor = connection.cursor()
9
10     cursor.execute('''
11         ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN fen_string TEXT NOT NULL

```

```

12         '''
13
14         connection.commit()
15         connection.close()
16
17     def downgrade():
18         connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
19         cursor = connection.cursor()
20
21         cursor.execute('''
22             ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN fen_string
23         ''')
24
25         connection.commit()
26         connection.close()
27
28     upgrade()

```

### 1.5.3 add\_start\_fen\_string\_column\_23122024.py

```

1 import sqlite3
2 from pathlib import Path
3
4 database_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../database.db').resolve()
5
6 def upgrade():
7     connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
8     cursor = connection.cursor()
9
10    cursor.execute('''
11        ALTER TABLE games ADD COLUMN start_fen_string TEXT NOT NULL
12    ''')
13
14    connection.commit()
15    connection.close()
16
17    def downgrade():
18        connection = sqlite3.connect(database_path)
19        cursor = connection.cursor()
20
21        cursor.execute('''
22            ALTER TABLE games DROP COLUMN start_fen_string
23        ''')
24
25        connection.commit()
26        connection.close()
27
28    upgrade()
29    # downgrade()

```

### 1.5.4 change\_fen\_string\_column\_name\_23122024.py

See Section ??.

### 1.5.5 create\_games\_table\_19112024.py

See Section ??.

## 1.6 data\helpers

### 1.6.1 asset\_helpers.py

See Section ??.

### 1.6.2 bitboard\_helpers.py

```
1 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
2 from data.utils.constants import EMPTY_BB
3 from data.utils.enums import Rank, File
4
5 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
6
7 # Debug function to return string representation of bitboard
8 def print_bitboard(bitboard):
9     if (bitboard >= (2 ** 80)):
10         raise ValueError('Invalid bitboard: too many bits')
11
12     characters = ''
13     for rank in reversed(Rank):
14
15         for file in File:
16             mask = 1 << (rank * 10 + file)
17             if (bitboard & mask) != 0:
18                 characters += '1 '
19             else:
20                 characters += '. '
21
22     characters += '\n\n'
23
24     logger.info('\n' + characters + '\n')
25
26 def is_occupied(bitboard, target_bitboard):
27     return (target_bitboard & bitboard) != EMPTY_BB
28
29 def clear_square(bitboard, target_bitboard):
30     return (~target_bitboard & bitboard)
31
32 def set_square(bitboard, target_bitboard):
33     return (target_bitboard | bitboard)
34
35 def index_to_bitboard(index):
36     return (1 << index)
37
38 def coords_to_bitboard(coords):
39     index = coords[1] * 10 + coords[0]
40     return index_to_bitboard(index)
41
42 # Converts bitboard square to algebraic board notation
43 def bitboard_to_notation(bitboard):
44     index = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
45     x = index // 10
46     y = index % 10
47
48     return chr(y + 97) + str(x + 1)
49
50 def notation_to_bitboard(notation):
51     index = (int(notation[1]) - 1) * 10 + int(ord(notation[0])) - 97
52
```

```

53     return index_to_bitboard(index)
54
55 def bitboard_to_index(bitboard):
56     return bitboard.bit_length() - 1
57
58 def bitboard_to_coords(bitboard):
59     list_position = bitboard_to_index(bitboard)
60     x = list_position % 10
61     y = list_position // 10
62
63     return x, y
64
65 # Converts every occupied bit in bitboard to tuple of integers in a list
66 def bitboard_to_coords_list(bitboard):
67     list_positions = []
68
69     for square in occupied_squares(bitboard):
70         list_positions.append(bitboard_to_coords(square))
71
72     return list_positions
73
74 # Yields all individual occupied squares in the form of a bitboard
75 def occupied_squares(bitboard):
76     while bitboard:
77         lsb_square = bitboard & -bitboard
78         bitboard = bitboard ^ lsb_square
79
80         yield lsb_square
81
82 # Returns number of occupied squares in bitboard
83 def pop_count(bitboard):
84     count = 0
85     while bitboard:
86         count += 1
87         # Find least significant occupied bit
88         lsb_square = bitboard & -bitboard
89         bitboard = bitboard ^ lsb_square
90
91     return count
92
93 def loop_all_squares():
94     for i in range(80):
95         yield 1 << i

```

### 1.6.3 board\_helpers.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
3 from data.utils.assets import DEFAULT_FONT
4
5 user_settings = get_user_settings()
6
7 def create_board(board_size, primary_colour, secondary_colour, font=DEFAULT_FONT):
8     square_size = board_size[0] / 10
9     board_surface = pygame.Surface(board_size)
10
11     for i in range(80):
12         x = i % 10
13         y = i // 10
14
15         if (x + y) % 2 == 0:
16             square_colour = primary_colour

```

```

17         else:
18             square_colour = secondary_colour
19
20             square_x = x * square_size
21             square_y = y * square_size
22
23             pygame.draw.rect(board_surface, square_colour, (square_x, square_y,
24 square_size + 1, square_size + 1)) # +1 to fill in black lines
25
26             if y == 7:
27                 text_position = (square_x + square_size * 0.7, square_y + square_size
28 * 0.55)
29                 text_size = square_size / 3
30                 font.render_to(board_surface, text_position, str(chr(x + 1 + 96)),
31 fgcolor=(10, 10, 10, 175), size=text_size)
32                 if x == 0:
33                     text_position = (square_x + square_size * 0.1, square_y + square_size
34 * 0.1)
35                     text_size = square_size / 3
36                     font.render_to(board_surface, text_position, str(7-y + 1), fgcolor
37 =(10, 10, 10, 175), size=text_size)
38
39             return board_surface
40
41 def create_square_overlay(square_size, colour):
42     overlay = pygame.Surface((square_size, square_size), pygame.SRCALPHA)
43     overlay.fill(colour)
44
45     return overlay
46
47 def create_circle_overlay(square_size, colour):
48     overlay = pygame.Surface((square_size, square_size), pygame.SRCALPHA)
49     pygame.draw.circle(overlay, colour, (square_size / 2, square_size / 2),
50 square_size / 4)
51
52     return overlay
53
54 def coords_to_screen_pos(coords, board_position, square_size):
55     x = board_position[0] + (coords[0] * square_size)
56     y = board_position[1] + ((7 - coords[1]) * square_size)
57
58     return (x, y)
59
60 def screen_pos_to_coords(mouse_position, board_position, board_size):
61     if (board_position[0] <= mouse_position[0] <= board_position[0] + board_size
62 [0]) and (board_position[1] <= mouse_position[1] <= board_position[1] +
63 board_size[1]):
64         x = (mouse_position[0] - board_position[0]) // (board_size[0] / 10)
65         y = (board_size[1] - (mouse_position[1] - board_position[1])) // (
66 board_size[0] / 10)
67         return (int(x), int(y))
68
69     return None

```

#### 1.6.4 browser\_helpers.py

```

1 from data.utils.enums import Miscellaneous, Colour
2
3 def get_winner_string(winner):
4     if winner is None:
5         return 'UNFINISHED'
6     elif winner == Miscellaneous.DRAW:

```

```

7         return 'DRAW'
8     else:
9         return Colour(winner).name

```

### 1.6.5 database\_helpers.py

See Section ??.

### 1.6.6 data\_helpers.py

See Section ??.

### 1.6.7 font\_helpers.py

```

1 def height_to_font_size(font, target_height):
2     test_size = 1
3     while True:
4         glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics('j', size=test_size)
5         descender = font.get_sized_descender(test_size)
6         test_height = abs(glyph_metrics[0][3] - glyph_metrics[0][2]) - descender
7         if test_height > target_height:
8             return test_size - 1
9
10        test_size += 1
11
12 def width_to_font_size(font, target_width):
13     test_size = 1
14     while True:
15         glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics(' ', size=test_size)
16
17         if (glyph_metrics[0][4] * 8) > target_width:
18             return (test_size - 1)
19
20        test_size += 1
21
22 def text_width_to_font_size(text, font, target_width):
23     test_size = 1
24     if len(text) == 0:
25         # print('(text_width_to_font_size) Text must have length greater than 1!')
26         text = " "
27
28     while True:
29         text_rect = font.get_rect(text, size=test_size)
30
31         if text_rect.width > target_width:
32             return (test_size - 1)
33
34        test_size += 1
35
36 def text_height_to_font_size(text, font, target_height):
37     test_size = 1
38
39     if '(' in text or ')' in text:
40         text = text.replace('(', 'j') # Pygame freetype thinks '(' or ')' is
41         # taller for some reason
42         text = text.replace(')', 'j')
43
44     if len(text) == 0:
45         # print('(text_height_to_font_size) Text must have length greater than
46         1!')

```

```

45     text = "j"
46
47     while True:
48         text_rect = font.get_rect(text, size=test_size)
49
50         if text_rect.height > target_height:
51             return (test_size - 1)
52
53         test_size += 1
54
55 def get_font_height(font, font_size):
56     glyph_metrics = font.get_metrics('j', size=font_size)
57     descender = font.get_sized_descender(font_size)
58     return abs(glyph_metrics[0][3] - glyph_metrics[0][2]) - descender

```

### 1.6.8 input\_helpers.py

```

1  from data.utils.enums import MoveType, Rotation
2
3  def parse_move_type(move_type):
4      if move_type.isalpha() is False:
5          raise ValueError('Invalid move type - move type must be a string!')
6      if move_type.lower() not in MoveType:
7          raise ValueError('Invalid move - type - move type must be m or r!')
8
9      return MoveType(move_type.lower())
10
11 def parse_notation(notation):
12     if (notation[0].isalpha() is False) or (notation[1].isnumeric() is False):
13         raise ValueError('Invalid notation - invalid notation input types!')
14     if not (97 <= ord(notation[0]) <= 106):
15         raise ValueError('Invalid notation - file is out of range!')
16     elif not (0 <= int(notation[1]) <= 10):
17         raise ValueError('Invalid notation - rank is out of range!')
18
19     return notation
20
21 def parse_rotation(rotation):
22     if rotation == '':
23         return None
24     if rotation.isalpha() is False:
25         raise ValueError('Invalid rotation - rotation must be a string!')
26     if rotation.lower() not in Rotation:
27         raise ValueError('Invalid rotation - rotation is invalid!')
28
29     return Rotation(rotation.lower())

```

### 1.6.9 load\_helpers.py

```

1  import pygame
2  import pygame.freetype
3  from pathlib import Path
4  from data.helpers.asset_helpers import gif_to_frames, pil_image_to_surface
5
6  def convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey=(0, 0, 0)):
7      # if image.get_alpha():
8          return image.convert_alpha()
9      # else:
10         # image = image.convert_alpha()
11         # image.set_colorkey(colorkey)
12

```

```

13     #         return image
14
15 def load_gfx(path, colorkey=(0, 0, 0), accept=(".svg", ".png", ".jpg", ".gif")):
16     file_path = Path(path)
17     name, extension = file_path.stem, file_path.suffix
18
19     if extension.lower() in accept:
20         if extension.lower() == '.gif':
21             frames_list = []
22
23             for frame in gif_to_frames(path):
24                 image_surface = pil_image_to_surface(frame)
25                 frames_list.append(image_surface)
26
27             return frames_list
28
29         if extension.lower() == '.svg':
30             low_quality_image = pygame.image.load_sized_svg(path, (200, 200))
31             image = pygame.image.load(path)
32             image = convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey)
33
34             return [image, low_quality_image]
35
36         else:
37             image = pygame.image.load(path)
38             return convert_gfx_alpha(image, colorkey)
39
40 def load_all_gfx(directory, colorkey=(0, 0, 0), accept=(".svg", ".png", ".jpg", ".gif")):
41     graphics = {}
42
43     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
44         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
45         path = Path(directory / file)
46
47         if extension.lower() in accept and 'old' not in name:
48             if name == 'piece_spritesheet':
49                 data = load_spritesheet(
50                     path,
51                     (16, 16),
52                     ['pyramid_1', 'scarab_1', 'anubis_1', 'pharaoh_1', 'sphinx_1',
53                     'pyramid_0', 'scarab_0', 'anubis_0', 'pharaoh_0', 'sphinx_0'],
54                     ['_a', '_b', '_c', '_d'])
55
56                 graphics = graphics | data
57                 continue
58
59                 data = load_gfx(path, colorkey, accept)
60
61                 if isinstance(data, list):
62                     graphics[name] = data[0]
63                     graphics[f'{name}_lq'] = data[1]
64                 else:
65                     graphics[name] = data
66
67     return graphics
68
69 def load_spritesheet(path, sprite_size, col_names, row_names):
70     spritesheet = load_gfx(path)
71     col_count = int(spritesheet.width / sprite_size[0])
72     row_count = int(spritesheet.height / sprite_size[1])

```



```

73     sprite_dict = {}
74
75     for column in range(col_count):
76         for row in range(row_count):
77             surface = pygame.Surface(sprite_size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
78             name = col_names[column] + row_names[row]
79
80             surface.blit(spritesheet, (0, 0), (column * sprite_size[0], row *
81             sprite_size[1], *sprite_size))
82             sprite_dict[name] = surface
83
84     return sprite_dict
85
86 def load_all_fonts(directory, accept=(".ttf", ".otf")):
87     fonts = {}
88
89     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
90         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
91         path = Path(directory / file)
92
93         if extension.lower() in accept:
94             font = pygame.freetype.Font(path)
95             fonts[name] = font
96
97     return fonts
98
99 def load_all_sfx(directory, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
100     sound_effects = {}
101
102     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
103         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
104         path = Path(directory / file)
105
106         if extension.lower() in accept and 'old' not in name:
107             sound_effects[name] = load_sfx(path)
108
109     return sound_effects
110
111 def load_sfx(path, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
112     file_path = Path(path)
113     name, extension = file_path.stem, file_path.suffix
114
115     if extension.lower() in accept:
116         sfx = pygame.mixer.Sound(path)
117         return sfx
118
119 def load_all_music(directory, accept=(".mp3", ".wav", ".ogg")):
120     music_paths = {}
121
122     for file in Path(directory).rglob('*'):
123         name, extension = file.stem, file.suffix
124         path = Path(directory / file)
125
126         if extension.lower() in accept:
127             music_paths[name] = path
128
129     return music_paths

```

### 1.6.10 widget\_helpers.py

See Section ??.

## 1.7 data\managers

### 1.7.1 animation.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
3
4 FPS = 60
5
6 class AnimationManager:
7     def __init__(self):
8         self._current_ms = 0
9         self._timers = []
10
11     def set_delta_time(self):
12         self._current_ms = pygame.time.get_ticks()
13
14         for timer in self._timers:
15             start_ms, target_ms, callback = timer
16             if self._current_ms - start_ms >= target_ms:
17                 callback()
18                 self._timers.remove(timer)
19
20     def calculate_frame_index(self, start_index, end_index, fps):
21         ms_per_frame = int(1000 / fps)
22         return start_index + ((self._current_ms // ms_per_frame) % (end_index - start_index))
23
24     def draw_animation(self, screen, animation, position, size, fps=8):
25         frame_index = self.calculate_frame_index(0, len(animation), fps)
26         scaled_animation = scale_and_cache(animation[frame_index], size)
27         screen.blit(scaled_animation, position)
28
29     def draw_image(self, screen, image, position, size):
30         scaled_background = scale_and_cache(image, size)
31         screen.blit(scaled_background, position)
32
33     def set_timer(self, target_ms, callback):
34         self._timers.append((self._current_ms, target_ms, callback))
35
36 animation = AnimationManager()
```

### 1.7.2 audio.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
3 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
4
5 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
6 user_settings = get_user_settings()
7
8 class AudioManager:
9     def __init__(self, num_channels=16):
10         pygame.mixer.set_num_channels(num_channels)
11
12         self._music_volume = user_settings['musicVolume']
13         self._sfx_volume = user_settings['sfxVolume']
14
15         self._current_song = None
16         self._current_channels = []
17
```

```

18     def set_sfx_volume(self, volume):
19         self._sfx_volume = volume
20
21         for channel in self._current_channels:
22             channel.set_volume(self._sfx_volume)
23
24     def set_music_volume(self, volume):
25         self._music_volume = volume
26
27         pygame.mixer.music.set_volume(self._music_volume)
28
29     def pause_sfx(self):
30         pygame.mixer.pause()
31
32     def unpause_sfx(self):
33         pygame.mixer.unpause()
34
35     def stop_sfx(self, fadeout=0):
36         pygame.mixer.fadeout(fadeout)
37
38     def remove_unused_channels(self):
39         unused_channels = []
40         for channel in self._current_channels:
41             if channel.get_busy() is False:
42                 unused_channels.append(channel)
43
44         return unused_channels
45
46     def play_sfx(self, sfx, loop=False):
47         unused_channels = self.remove_unused_channels()
48
49         if len(unused_channels) == 0:
50             channel = pygame.mixer.find_channel()
51         else:
52             channel = unused_channels.pop(0)
53
54         if channel is None:
55             logger.warning('No available channel for SFX')
56             return
57
58         self._current_channels.append(channel)
59         channel.set_volume(self._sfx_volume)
60
61         if loop:
62             channel.play(sfx, loops=-1)
63         else:
64             channel.play(sfx)
65
66     def play_music(self, music_path):
67         if 'menu' in str(music_path) and 'menu' in str(self._current_song):
68             return
69
70         if music_path == self._current_song:
71             return
72
73         pygame.mixer.music.stop()
74         pygame.mixer.music.unload()
75         pygame.mixer.music.load(music_path)
76         pygame.mixer.music.set_volume(self._music_volume)
77         pygame.mixer.music.play(loops=-1)
78
79         self._current_song = music_path

```

```

80
81 audio = AudioManager()

```

### 1.7.3 cursor.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.utils.enums import CursorMode
3 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
4
5 # Manager to change mouse cursor iconss
6 class CursorManager:
7     def __init__(self):
8         self._mode = CursorMode.ARROW
9         self.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
10
11     def set_mode(self, mode):
12         pygame.mouse.set_visible(True)
13
14         match mode:
15             case CursorMode.ARROW:
16                 pygame.mouse.set_cursor((7, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
17 arrow'], (32, 32)))
18             case CursorMode.IBEAM:
19                 pygame.mouse.set_cursor((15, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
20 ibeam'], (32, 32)))
21             case CursorMode.OPENHAND:
22                 pygame.mouse.set_cursor((17, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
23 hand_open'], (32, 32)))
24             case CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND:
25                 pygame.mouse.set_cursor((17, 5), pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
26 hand_closed'], (32, 32)))
27             case CursorMode.NO:
28                 pygame.mouse.set_visible(False)
29
30         self._mode = mode
31
32     def get_mode(self):
33         return self._mode
34
35 cursor = CursorManager()

```

### 1.7.4 logs.py

```

1 import logging.config
2 from data.helpers.data_helpers import load_json
3 from pathlib import Path
4 import logging
5
6 config_path = (Path(__file__).parent / '../app_data/logs_config.json').resolve()
7 config = load_json(config_path)
8 logging.config.dictConfig(config)
9
10 def initialise_logger(file_path):
11     return logging.getLogger(Path(file_path).name)

```

### 1.7.5 shader.py

See Section ??.

## 1.7.6 theme.py

See Section ??.

## 1.7.7 window.py

```
1 import pygame
2 import moderngl
3 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType, SCREEN_SIZE, SHADER_MAP
4 from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
5 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import draw_background
6 from data.managers.shader import ShaderManager
7
8 user_settings = get_user_settings()
9 is_opengl = user_settings['opengl']
10 is_fullscreen = user_settings['displayMode'] == 'fullscreen'
11
12 class WindowManager(pygame.Window):
13     def __init__(self, **kwargs):
14         super().__init__(**kwargs)
15         self._native_screen = self.get_surface() # Initialise convert format
16         self.screen = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
17
18         if is_opengl:
19             self._ctx = moderngl.create_context()
20             self._shader_manager = ShaderManager(self._ctx, screen_size=self.size)
21
22         # Each ShaderType contains a dictionary of kwargs, used as arguments
23         # when running the apply method on the corresponding shader class
24         self.shader_arguments = {
25             ShaderType.BASE: {},
26             ShaderType.SHAKE: {},
27             ShaderType.BLOOM: {},
28             ShaderType.GRAYSCALE: {},
29             ShaderType.CRT: {},
30             ShaderType.RAYS: {}
31         }
32
33         # For the secret settings option in the settings menu, apply shaders
34         # for the selected option
35         if (selected_shader := get_user_settings()['shader']) is not None:
36             for shader_type in SHADER_MAP[selected_shader]:
37                 self.set_effect(shader_type)
38         else:
39             # If shaders disabled, use temporary image as background
40             from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
41             self._background_image = GRAPHICS['temp_background']
42
43     def set_effect(self, effect, **kwargs):
44         if is_opengl:
45             self._shader_manager.apply_shader(effect, **kwargs)
46
47     def set_apply_arguments(self, effect, **kwargs):
48         if is_opengl:
49             self.shader_arguments[effect] = kwargs
50
51     def clear_apply_arguments(self, effect):
52         if is_opengl:
53             self.shader_arguments[effect] = {}
54
55     def clear_effect(self, effect):
```

```

54         if is_opengl:
55             self._shader_manager.remove_shader(effect)
56             self.clear_apply_arguments(effect)
57
58     def clear_all_effects(self, clear_arguments=False):
59         if is_opengl:
60             self._shader_manager.clear_shaders()
61
62             if clear_arguments:
63                 for shader_type in self.shader_arguments:
64                     self.shader_arguments[shader_type] = {}
65
66     def draw(self):
67         if is_opengl:
68             self._shader_manager.draw(self.screen, self.shader_arguments)
69         else:
70             self._native_screen.blit(self.screen, (0, 0))
71
72         self.flip()
73
74         if is_opengl:
75             self.screen.fill((0, 0, 0, 0))
76         else:
77             self.screen.fill((0, 0, 0))
78             draw_background(self.screen, self._background_image)
79
80     def update(self):
81         self.draw()
82
83     def handle_resize(self):
84         self.screen = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
85         if is_opengl:
86             self._shader_manager.handle_resize(self.size)
87         else:
88             draw_background(self.screen, self._background_image)
89
90 window = WindowManager(size=SCREEN_SIZE, resizable=True, opengl=is_opengl,
91                        fullscreen_desktop=is_fullscreen)

```

## 1.8 data\shaders

### 1.8.1 protocol.py

```

1 import pygame
2 import moderngl
3 from typing import Protocol, Optional
4 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
5
6 class SMPProtocol(Protocol):
7     def load_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType, **kwargs) -> None: ...
8     def clear_shaders(self) -> None: ...
9     def create_vao(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> None: ...
10    def create_framebuffer(self, shader_type: ShaderType, size: Optional[tuple[int
11    ]]=None, filter: Optional[int]=moderngl.NEAREST) -> None: ...
12    def render_to_fbo(self, shader_type: ShaderType, texture: moderngl.Texture,
13    output_fbo: Optional[moderngl.Framebuffer] = None, program_type: Optional[
14    ShaderType] = None, use_image: Optional[bool] = True, **kwargs) -> None: ...
15    def apply_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType, **kwargs) -> None: ...
16    def remove_shader(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> None: ...
17    def render_output(self, texture: moderngl.Texture) -> None: ...
18    def get_fbo_texture(self, shader_type: ShaderType) -> moderngl.Texture: ...

```

```

16     def calibrate_pygame_surface(self, pygame_surface: pygame.Surface) -> moderngl
    .Texture: ...
17     def draw(self, surface: pygame.Surface, arguments: dict) -> None: ...
18     def __del__(self) -> None: ...
19     def cleanup(self) -> None: ...
20     def handle_resize(self, new_screen_size: tuple[int]) -> None: ...
21
22     _ctx: moderngl.Context
23     _screen_size: tuple[int]
24     _opengl_buffer: moderngl.Buffer
25     _pygame_buffer: moderngl.Buffer
26     _shader_stack: list[ShaderType]
27
28     _vert_shaders: dict
29     _frag_shaders: dict
30     _programs: dict
31     _vaos: dict
32     _textures: dict
33     _shader_passes: dict
34     framebuffers: dict

```

## 1.9 data\shaders\classes

### 1.9.1 base.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
4
5 class Base:
6     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
7         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
8
9         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.BASE)
10        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES)
11        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
12        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS)
13        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT)
14        self._shader_manager.create_vao(ShaderType.BACKGROUND_NONE)
15
16    def apply(self, texture, background_type=None):
17        base_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.BASE)
18
19        # Draws background to ShaderType.BASE framebuffer
20        match background_type:
21            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES:
22                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
23                    ShaderType.BASE,
24                    texture=base_texture,
25                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_WAVES,
26                    use_image=False,
27                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000
28                )
29            case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO:
30                self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
31                    ShaderType.BASE,
32                    texture=base_texture,
33                    program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_BALATRO,
34                    use_image=False,
35                    time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
36                    screenSize=base_texture.size

```

```

37         )
38     case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS:
39         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
40             ShaderType.BASE,
41             texture=base_texture,
42             program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_LASERS,
43             use_image=False,
44             time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
45             screenSize=base_texture.size
46         )
47     case ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT:
48         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
49             ShaderType.BASE,
50             texture=base_texture,
51             program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_GRADIENT,
52             use_image=False,
53             time=pygame.time.get_ticks() / 1000,
54             screenSize=base_texture.size
55         )
56     case None:
57         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(
58             ShaderType.BASE,
59             texture=base_texture,
60             program_type=ShaderType.BACKGROUND_NONE,
61             use_image=False,
62         )
63     case _:
64         raise ValueError('(shader.py) Unknown background type:',
background_type)
65
66     # Draws background using texture in ShaderType.BASE framebuffer, on pixels
in the Pygame texture that have no alpha
67     self._shader_manager.get_fbo.texture(ShaderType.BASE).use(1)
68     self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.BASE, texture, background=1)

```

## 1.9.2 blend.py

```

1  import moderngl
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3  from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
4
5  class _Blend:
6      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
7          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
8
9          self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._BLEND)
10
11     # Blend two textures, while positioning textures relative to each other if not
the same size
12     def apply(self, texture, texture_2, texture_2_pos):
13         self._shader_manager._ctx.blend_func = (moderngl.SRC_ALPHA, moderngl.ONE)
14
15         relative_size = (texture_2.size[0] / texture.size[0], texture_2.size[1] /
texture.size[1])
16         # Convert position of smaller texture within big texture into OpenGL
coordinates
17         opengl_pos = (texture_2_pos[0], 1 - texture_2_pos[1] - relative_size[1])
18
19         texture_2.use(1)
20         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._BLEND, texture, image2=1,
image2Pos=opengl_pos, relativeSize=relative_size)
21         self._shader_manager._ctx.blend_func = moderngl.DEFAULT_BLENDING

```



### 1.9.3 bloom.py

See Section ??.

### 1.9.4 blur.py

See Section ??.

### 1.9.5 chromatic\_abbreviation.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
3 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
4
5 CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION_INTENSITY = 2.0
6
7 class ChromaticAbbreviation:
8     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
9         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
10
11         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)
12
13     def apply(self, texture):
14         mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] / texture.size[0], pygame.mouse.
15 get_pos()[1] / texture.size[1])
16         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION,
17 texture, mouseFocusPoint=mouse_pos, enabled=pygame.mouse.get_pressed()[0],
18 intensity=CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION_INTENSITY)
```

### 1.9.6 crop.py

```
1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 class _Crop:
5     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
6         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8     def apply(self, texture, relative_pos, relative_size):
9         opengl_pos = (relative_pos[0], 1 - relative_pos[1] - relative_size[1])
10         pixel_size = (int(relative_size[0] * texture.size[0]), int(relative_size
11 [1] * texture.size[1]))
12
13         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._CROP, size=pixel_size)
14
15         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._CROP, texture, relativePos=
16 opengl_pos, relativeSize=relative_size)
```

### 1.9.7 crt.py

```
1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 class CRT:
5     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
6         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.CRT)
9
```

```

10     def apply(self, texture):
11         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.CRT, texture)

```

### 1.9.8 grayscale.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 class Grayscale:
5     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
6         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.GRAYSCALE)
9
10    def apply(self, texture):
11        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.GRAYSCALE, texture)

```

### 1.9.9 highlight\_brightness.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 HIGHLIGHT_THRESHOLD = 0.9
5
6 class _HighlightBrightness:
7     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
8         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
9
10        shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS)
11
12    def apply(self, texture, intensity):
13        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS,
        texture, threshold=HIGHLIGHT_THRESHOLD, intensity=intensity)

```

### 1.9.10 highlight\_colour.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 class _HighlightColour:
5     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
6         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8         shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR)
9
10    def apply(self, texture, old_highlight, colour, intensity):
11        old_highlight.use(1)
12        self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR, texture,
        highlight=1, colour=colour, threshold=0.1, intensity=intensity)

```

### 1.9.11 lightmap.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3 from data.shaders.classes.shadowmap import _Shadowmap
4
5 LIGHT_RESOLUTION = 256
6
7 class _Lightmap:
8     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):

```

```

9         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
10
11         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP)
12
13     def apply(self, texture, colour, softShadow, occlusion=None, falloff=0.0,
14               clamp=(-180, 180)):
15         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP, size=texture
16         .size)
17         self._shader_manager._ctx.enable(self._shader_manager._ctx.BLEND)
18
19         _Shadowmap(self._shader_manager).apply(texture, occlusion)
20         shadow_map = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP)
21
22         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._LIGHTMAP, shadow_map,
23         resolution=LIGHT_RESOLUTION, lightColour=colour, falloff=falloff, angleClamp=
24         clamp, softShadow=softShadow)
25
26         self._shader_manager._ctx.disable(self._shader_manager._ctx.BLEND)

```

### 1.9.12 occlusion.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3
4 class _Occlusion:
5     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
6         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
7
8     def apply(self, texture, occlusion_colour=(255, 0, 0)):
9         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._OCCLUSION, size=
10         texture.size)
11         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._OCCLUSION, texture,
12         checkColour=tuple(num / 255 for num in occlusion_colour))

```

### 1.9.13 rays.py

See Section ??.

### 1.9.14 shadowmap.py

```

1 import moderngl
2 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
3 from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
4 from data.shaders.classes.occlusion import _Occlusion
5
6 LIGHT_RESOLUTION = 256
7
8 class _Shadowmap:
9     def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
10         self._shader_manager = shader_manager
11
12         shader_manager.load_shader(ShaderType._OCCLUSION)
13
14     def apply(self, texture, occlusion_texture=None):
15         self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP, size=(
16         texture.size[0], 1), filter=moderngl.LINEAR)
17
18         if occlusion_texture is None:
19             _Occlusion(self._shader_manager).apply(texture)
20             occlusion_texture = self._shader_manager.get_fbo_texture(ShaderType.
21             _OCCLUSION)

```

```

20
21         self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType._SHADOWMAP,
        occlusion_texture, resolution=LIGHT_RESOLUTION)

```

### 1.9.15 shake.py

```

1  from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
2  from data.shaders.protocol import SMPProtocol
3  from random import randint
4
5  SHAKE_INTENSITY = 3
6
7  class Shake:
8      def __init__(self, shader_manager: SMPProtocol):
9          self._shader_manager = shader_manager
10
11          self._shader_manager.create_framebuffer(ShaderType.SHAKE)
12
13      def apply(self, texture, intensity=SHAKE_INTENSITY):
14          displacement = (randint(-intensity, intensity) / 1000, randint(-intensity,
15          intensity) / 1000)
16          self._shader_manager.render_to_fbo(ShaderType.SHAKE, texture, displacement
17          =displacement)

```

### 1.9.16 \_\_init\_\_.py

```

1  from data.shaders.classes.chromatic_abbreviation import ChromaticAbbreviation
2  from data.shaders.classes.highlight_brightness import _HighlightBrightness
3  from data.shaders.classes.highlight_colour import _HighlightColour
4  from data.shaders.classes.shadowmap import _Shadowmap
5  from data.shaders.classes.occlusion import _Occlusion
6  from data.shaders.classes.grayscale import Grayscale
7  from data.shaders.classes.lightmap import _Lightmap
8  from data.shaders.classes.blend import _Blend
9  from data.shaders.classes.shake import Shake
10 from data.shaders.classes.bloom import Bloom
11 from data.shaders.classes.blur import _Blur
12 from data.shaders.classes.crop import _Crop
13 from data.shaders.classes.rays import Rays
14 from data.shaders.classes.base import Base
15 from data.shaders.classes.crt import CRT
16
17 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
18
19 shader_pass_lookup = {
20     ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION: ChromaticAbbreviation,
21     ShaderType.GRAYSCALE: Grayscale,
22     ShaderType.SHAKE: Shake,
23     ShaderType.BLOOM: Bloom,
24     ShaderType.BASE: Base,
25     ShaderType.RAYS: Rays,
26     ShaderType.CRT: CRT,
27
28     ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS: _HighlightBrightness,
29     ShaderType._HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR: _HighlightColour,
30     ShaderType._CALIBRATE: lambda *args: None,
31     ShaderType._OCCLUSION: _Occlusion,
32     ShaderType._SHADOWMAP: _Shadowmap,
33     ShaderType._LIGHTMAP: _Lightmap,
34     ShaderType._BLEND: _Blend,
35     ShaderType._BLUR: _Blur,

```

```

36 ShaderType._CROP: _Crop,
37 }

```

## 1.10 data\shaders\fragments

### 1.10.1 background\_balatro.frag

```

1 // Original by localthunk (https://www.playbalatro.com)
2 // Modified from https://godotshaders.com/shader/balatro-background-shader/
3
4 # version 330 core
5
6 // Configuration (modify these values to change the effect)
7 #define SPIN_ROTATION -2.0
8 #define SPIN_SPEED 7.0
9 #define OFFSET vec2(0.0)
10 #define COLOUR_2 vec4(0.871, 0.267, 0.231, 1.0)
11 #define COLOUR_1 vec4(0.0, 0.42, 0.706, 1.0)
12 #define COLOUR_3 vec4(0.086, 0.137, 0.145, 1.0)
13 #define CONTRAST 3.5
14 #define LIGTHING 0.4
15 #define SPIN_AMOUNT 0.25
16 #define PIXEL_FILTER 745.0
17 #define SPIN_EASE 1.0
18 #define PI 3.14159265359
19 #define IS_ROTATE false
20
21 uniform float time;
22 uniform vec2 screenSize;
23
24 in vec2 uvs;
25 out vec4 f_colour;
26
27 vec4 effect(vec2 screenSize, vec2 screen_coords) {
28     float pixel_size = length(screenSize.xy) / PIXEL_FILTER;
29     vec2 uv = (floor(screen_coords.xy*(1./pixel_size))*pixel_size - 0.5*screenSize
30     .xy)/length(screenSize.xy) - OFFSET;
31     float uv_len = length(uv);
32
33     float speed = (SPIN_ROTATION*SPIN_EASE*0.2);
34     if(IS_ROTATE){
35         speed = time * speed;
36     }
37     speed += 302.2;
38     float new_pixel_angle = atan(uv.y, uv.x) + speed - SPIN_EASE*20.*(1.*
39     SPIN_AMOUNT*uv_len + (1. - 1.*SPIN_AMOUNT));
40     vec2 mid = (screenSize.xy/length(screenSize.xy))/2.;
41     uv = (vec2((uv_len * cos(new_pixel_angle) + mid.x), (uv_len * sin(
42     new_pixel_angle) + mid.y)) - mid);
43
44     uv *= 30.;
45     speed = time*(SPIN_SPEED);
46     vec2 uv2 = vec2(uv.x+uv.y);
47
48     for(int i=0; i < 5; i++) {
49         uv2 += sin(max(uv.x, uv.y)) + uv;
50         uv += 0.5*vec2(cos(5.1123314 + 0.353*uv2.y + speed*0.131121),sin(uv2.x -
51         0.113*speed));
52         uv -= 1.0*cos(uv.x + uv.y) - 1.0*sin(uv.x*0.711 - uv.y);
53     }
54 }

```

```

51     float contrast_mod = (0.25*CONTRAST + 0.5*SPIN_AMOUNT + 1.2);
52     float paint_res = min(2., max(0., length(uv)*(0.035)*contrast_mod));
53     float c1p = max(0., 1. - contrast_mod*abs(1.-paint_res));
54     float c2p = max(0., 1. - contrast_mod*abs(paint_res));
55     float c3p = 1. - min(1., c1p + c2p);
56     float light = (LIGTHING - 0.2)*max(c1p*5. - 4., 0.) + LIGTHING*max(c2p*5. -
4., 0.);
57     return (0.3/CONTRAST)*COLOUR_1 + (1. - 0.3/CONTRAST)*(COLOUR_1*c1p + COLOUR_2*
c2p + vec4(c3p*COLOUR_3.rgb, c3p*COLOUR_1.a)) + light;
58 }
59
60 void main() {
61     f_colour = effect(screenSize.xy, uv* screenSize.xy);
62 }

```

## 1.10.2 background\_gradient.frag

```

1  // Modified from https://www.shadertoy.com/view/wdyczG
2
3  #version 330 core
4
5  uniform float time;
6  uniform vec2 screenSize;
7
8  in vec2 uv;
9  out vec4 f_colour;
10
11 #define S(a,b,t) smoothstep(a,b,t)
12
13 mat2 Rot(float a)
14 {
15     float s = sin(a);
16     float c = cos(a);
17     return mat2(c, -s, s, c);
18 }
19
20 // Created by inigo quilez - iq/2014
21 // License Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike 3.0 Unported
License.
22 vec2 hash( vec2 p )
23 {
24     p = vec2( dot(p,vec2(2127.1,81.17)), dot(p,vec2(1269.5,283.37)) );
25     return fract(sin(p)*43758.5453);
26 }
27
28 float noise( in vec2 p )
29 {
30     vec2 i = floor( p );
31     vec2 f = fract( p );
32
33     vec2 u = f*f*(3.0-2.0*f);
34
35     float n = mix( mix( dot( -1.0+2.0*hash( i + vec2(0.0,0.0) ), f - vec2(0.0,0.0)
),
36                     dot( -1.0+2.0*hash( i + vec2(1.0,0.0) ), f - vec2(1.0,0.0)
), u.x),
37                 mix( dot( -1.0+2.0*hash( i + vec2(0.0,1.0) ), f - vec2(0.0,1.0)
),
38                     dot( -1.0+2.0*hash( i + vec2(1.0,1.0) ), f - vec2(1.0,1.0)
), u.x), u.y);
39     return 0.5 + 0.5*n;
40 }

```

```

41
42 void main() {
43     float ratio = screenSize.x / screenSize.y;
44
45     vec2 tuv = uvs;
46     tuv -= .5;
47
48     // rotate with Noise
49     float degree = noise(vec2(time*.1, tuv.x*tuv.y));
50
51     tuv.y *= 1./ratio;
52     tuv *= Rot(radians((degree-.5)*720.+180.));
53     tuv.y *= ratio;
54
55     // Wave warp with sin
56     float frequency = 5.;
57     float amplitude = 30.;
58     float speed = time * 2.;
59     tuv.x += sin(tuv.y*frequency+speed)/amplitude;
60     tuv.y += sin(tuv.x*frequency*1.5+speed)/(amplitude*.5);
61
62     // draw the image
63     vec3 colorYellow = vec3(.957, .804, .623);
64     vec3 colorDeepBlue = vec3(.192, .384, .933);
65     vec3 layer1 = mix(colorYellow, colorDeepBlue, S(-.3, .2, (tuv*Rot(radians(-5.))
66     ).x));
67
68     vec3 colorRed = vec3(.910, .510, .8);
69     vec3 colorBlue = vec3(0.350, .71, .953);
70     vec3 layer2 = mix(colorRed, colorBlue, S(-.3, .2, (tuv*Rot(radians(-5.))
71     ).x));
72
73     vec3 finalComp = mix(layer1, layer2, S(.5, -.3, tuv.y));
74
75     vec3 col = finalComp;
76
77     f_colour = vec4(col,1.0);
78 }

```

### 1.10.3 background\_lasers.frag

```

1 // Modified from https://www.shadertoy.com/view/7tBSR1
2 // rand [0,1] https://www.shadertoy.com/view/4djSRW
3
4 #version 330 core
5
6 uniform float time;
7 uniform vec2 screenSize;
8
9 in vec2 uvs;
10 out vec4 f_colour;
11
12 float rand(vec2 p) {
13     p *= 500.0;
14     vec3 p3 = fract(vec3(p.xy* .1031);
15     p3 += dot(p3, p3.yzx + 33.33);
16     return fract((p3.x + p3.y) * p3.z);
17 }
18
19 // value noise
20 float noise(vec2 p) {
21     vec2 f = smoothstep(0.0, 1.0, fract(p));
22     vec2 i = floor(p);

```

```

23 float a = rand(i);
24 float b = rand(i+vec2(1.0,0.0));
25 float c = rand(i+vec2(0.0,1.0));
26 float d = rand(i+vec2(1.0,1.0));
27 return mix(mix(a, b, f.x), mix(c, d, f.x), f.y);
28 }
29
30 // fractal noise
31 float fbm(vec2 p) {
32     float a = 0.5;
33     float r = 0.0;
34     for (int i = 0; i < 8; i++) {
35         r += a*noise(p);
36         a *= 0.5;
37         p *= 2.0;
38     }
39     return r;
40 }
41
42 // lasers originating from a central point
43 float laser(vec2 p, int num) {
44     float r = atan(p.x, p.y);
45     float sn = sin(r*float(num)+time);
46     float lzf = 0.5+0.5*sn;
47     lzf = lzf*lzf*lzf*lzf*lzf;
48     float glow = pow(clamp(sn, 0.0, 1.0),100.0);
49     return lzf+glow;
50 }
51
52 // mix of fractal noises to simulate fog
53 float clouds(vec2 uv) {
54     vec2 t = vec2(0,time);
55     float c1 = fbm(fbm(uv*3.0)*0.75+uv*3.0+t/3.0);
56     float c2 = fbm(fbm(uv*2.0)*0.5+uv*7.0+t/3.0);
57     float c3 = fbm(fbm(uv*10.0-t)*0.75+uv*5.0+t/6.0);
58     float r = mix(c1, c2, c3*c3);
59     return r*r;
60 }
61
62 void main() {
63     vec2 hs = screenSize.xy/screenSize.y*0.5;
64     vec2 uvc = uvs-hs;
65     float l = (1.0 + 3.0*noise(vec2(15.0-time)))
66         * laser(vec2(uvs.x+0.5, uvs.y*(0.5 + 10.0*noise(vec2(time/5.0)))) + 0.1),
67         15);
68     l += fbm(vec2(2.0*time))
69         * laser(vec2(hs.x-uvc.x-0.2, uvs.y+0.1), 25);
70     l += noise(vec2(time-73.0))
71         * laser(vec2(uvc.x, 1.0-uvs.y+0.5), 30);
72     float c = clouds(uvs);
73     vec4 col = vec4(uvs.x, 0.0, 1-uvs.x, 1.0)*(uvs.y*1+uvs.y*uvs.y)*c;
74     f_colour = pow(col, vec4(0.75));
75 }

```

#### 1.10.4 background\_none.frag

```

1 # version 330 core
2
3 in vec2 uvs;
4 out vec4 f_colour;
5

```



```

6 void main() {
7     f_colour = vec4(vec3(0.0 + uvs.x * 0.001), 1.0);
8 }

```

### 1.10.5 background\_waves.frag

```

1 // Modified from https://godotshaders.com/shader/discrete-ocean/
2
3 # version 330 core
4
5 uniform float wave_amp=1.0;
6 uniform float wave_size=4.0;
7 uniform float wave_time_mul=0.2;
8
9 uniform int total_phases=20;
10
11 uniform vec4 bottom_color=vec4(0.608, 0.133, 0.167, 1.0);
12 uniform vec4 top_color=vec4(0.110, 0.149, 0.220, 1.0);
13
14 // uniform vec4 bottom_color=vec4(0.38, 0.04, 0.71, 1.0);
15 // uniform vec4 top_color=vec4(0.15, 0.02, 0.49, 1.0);
16
17 uniform float time;
18
19 in vec2 uvs;
20 out vec4 f_colour;
21
22 #define PI 3.14159
23
24 float rand (float n) {
25     return fract(sin(n) * 43758.5453123);
26 }
27 float noise (float p){
28     float fl = floor(p);
29     float fc = fract(p);
30     return mix(rand(fl), rand(fl + 1.0), fc);
31 }
32 float fmod(float x, float y) {
33     return x - floor(x / y) * y;
34 }
35 vec4 lerp(vec4 a, vec4 b, float w) {
36     return a + w * (b - a);
37 }
38
39 void main() {
40     float t = float(total_phases);
41     float effective_wave_amp = min(wave_amp, 0.5 / t);
42     float d = fmod(uvs.y, 1.0 / t);
43     float i = floor(uvs.y * t);
44     float vi = floor(uvs.y * t + t * effective_wave_amp);
45     float s = effective_wave_amp * sin((uvs.x + time * max(1.0 / t, noise(vi)) *
46         wave_time_mul * vi / t) * 2.0 * PI * wave_size);
47
48     if (d < s) i--;
49     if (d > s + 1.0 / t) i++;
50     i = clamp(i, 0.0, t - 1.0);
51
52     f_colour = lerp(top_color, bottom_color, i / (t - 1.0));
53 }

```

### 1.10.6 base.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform sampler2D background;
5
6 in vec2 uvs;
7 out vec4 f_colour;
8
9 void main() {
10     vec4 colour = texture(image, uvs);
11
12     if (colour.a == 1.0) {
13         f_colour = colour;
14     } else {
15         f_colour = texture(background, uvs);
16     }
17 }

```

### 1.10.7 blend.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform sampler2D image2;
5 uniform vec2 relativeSize;
6 uniform vec2 image2Pos;
7
8 in vec2 uvs;
9 out vec4 f_colour;
10
11 void main() {
12     vec3 colour = texture(image, uvs).rgb;
13
14     vec2 image2Coords = vec2((uvs.x - image2Pos.x) / relativeSize.x, (uvs.y -
15         image2Pos.y) / relativeSize.y);
16
17     float withinBounds = step(image2Pos.x, uvs.x) * step(uvs.x, (image2Pos.x +
18         relativeSize.x)) * step(image2Pos.y, uvs.y) * step(uvs.y, (image2Pos.y +
19         relativeSize.y));
20
21     f_colour = vec4(colour + (texture(image2, image2Coords).rgb * withinBounds),
22         1.0);
23 }

```

### 1.10.8 bloom.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 in vec2 uvs;
4 out vec4 f_colour;
5
6 uniform sampler2D image;
7 uniform sampler2D blurredImage;
8 uniform float intensity;
9
10 void main() {
11     vec3 baseColour = texture(image, uvs).rgb;
12     vec3 bloomColor = texture(blurredImage, uvs).rgb;
13
14     baseColour += bloomColor * intensity;
15     f_colour = vec4(baseColour, 1.0);
16 }

```

### 1.10.9 bloom\_old.frag

```
1 #version 330 core
2
3 in vec2 uvs;
4 out vec4 f_colour;
5
6 uniform sampler2D image;
7 uniform float bloom_spread = 0.1;
8 uniform float bloom_intensity = 0.5;
9
10 void main() {
11     ivec2 size = textureSize(image, 0);
12
13     float uv_x = uvs.x * size.x;
14     float uv_y = uvs.y * size.y;
15
16     vec4 sum = vec4(0.0);
17
18     for (int n = 0; n < 9; ++n) {
19         uv_y = (uvs.y * size.y) + (bloom_spread * float(n - 4));
20         vec4 h_sum = vec4(0.0);
21         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x - (4.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
22         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x - (3.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
23         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x - (2.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
24         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x - bloom_spread, uv_y), 0);
25         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x, uv_y), 0);
26         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x + bloom_spread, uv_y), 0);
27         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x + (2.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
28         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x + (3.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
29         h_sum += texelFetch(image, ivec2(uv_x + (4.0 * bloom_spread), uv_y), 0);
30         sum += h_sum / 9.0;
31     }
32
33     f_colour = texture(image, uvs) + ((sum / 9.0) * bloom_intensity);
34 }
```

### 1.10.10 blur.frag

See Section ??.

### 1.10.11 box\_blur.frag

```
1 # version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4
5 uniform int size=1;
6 uniform int separation=1;
7
8 in vec2 uvs;
9 out vec4 f_colour;
10
11 vec2 textureSize = textureSize(image, 0);
12
13 void main() {
14     if (size <= 0) {
15         return;
16     }
17 }
```

```

18     float count = 0.0;
19
20     for (int i = -size ; i <= size ; ++i) {
21         for (int j = -size ; j <= size ; ++j) {
22             f_colour += texture(image, uvs + (vec2(i, j) * separation) /
23                 textureSize).rgba;
24
25             count += 1.0;
26         }
27     }
28     f_colour.rgb /= count;
29 }

```

### 1.10.12 calibrate.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4
5 in vec2 uvs;
6 out vec4 f_colour;
7
8 void main() {
9     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgba);
10 }

```

### 1.10.13 chromatic\_abbreviation.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 in vec2 uvs;
4 out vec4 f_colour;
5
6 uniform sampler2D image;
7
8 uniform bool enabled;
9 uniform vec2 mouseFocusPoint;
10 uniform float intensity;
11
12 void main() {
13     if (!enabled) {
14         f_colour = texture(image, uvs);
15         return;
16     }
17
18     float redOffset = 0.009 * intensity;
19     float greenOffset = 0.006 * intensity;
20     float blueOffset = -0.006 * intensity;
21
22     vec2 texSize = textureSize(image, 0).xy;
23     vec2 direction = uvs - mouseFocusPoint;
24
25     f_colour = texture(image, uvs);
26
27     f_colour.r = texture(image, uvs + (direction * vec2(redOffset))).r;
28     f_colour.g = texture(image, uvs + (direction * vec2(greenOffset))).g;
29     f_colour.b = texture(image, uvs + (direction * vec2(blueOffset))).b;
30 }

```

### 1.10.14 crop.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform vec2 relativeSize;
5 uniform vec2 relativePos;
6
7 in vec2 uvs;
8 out vec4 f_colour;
9
10 void main() {
11     vec2 sampleCoords = relativeSize.xy * uvs.xy + relativePos.xy;
12
13     float withinBounds = step(0.0, sampleCoords.x) * step(sampleCoords.x, 1.0) *
14     step(0.0, sampleCoords.y) * step(sampleCoords.y, 1.0);
15
16     vec3 colour = texture(image, sampleCoords).rgb * withinBounds;
17     colour.r += (1 - withinBounds);
18
19     f_colour = vec4(colour, 1.0);
20 }

```

### 1.10.15 crt.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform int mode = 1;
5
6 in vec2 uvs;
7 out vec4 f_colour;
8
9 void main() {
10     if (mode == 0){
11         f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb, 1.0);
12     } else {
13         float flatness = 1.0;
14
15         if (mode == 1) flatness = 5.0;
16         else if (mode == 2) flatness = 10.0;
17
18         vec2 center = vec2(0.5, 0.5);
19         vec2 off_center = uvs - center;
20
21         // Calculate offset of bulged pixels, increases with distance from center
22         off_center *= 1.0 + 0.8 * pow(abs(off_center.yx), vec2(flatness));
23
24         vec2 uvs_2 = center + off_center;
25
26         if (uvs_2.x > 1.0 || uvs_2.x < 0.0 || uvs_2.y > 1.0 || uvs_2.y < 0.0) {
27             f_colour = vec4(0.0, 0.0, 0.0, 1.0);
28         } else {
29             f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs_2).rgb, 1.0);
30
31             // Draw horizontal lines
32             float fv = fract(uvs_2.y * float(textureSize(image, 0).y));
33             fv = min(1.0, 0.8 + 0.5 * min(fv, 1.0 - fv));
34             f_colour.rgb *= fv;
35         }
36     }
37 }

```

### 1.10.16 flashlight.frag

```
1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform vec2 center;
5
6 in vec2 uvs;
7 out vec4 f_colour;
8
9 vec2 resolution = textureSize(image, 0);
10 float radius = 100.0; // radius in pixel
11
12 float getDistance(vec2 pixelCoord, vec2 playerCoord) {
13     return distance(pixelCoord*resolution, playerCoord);
14 }
15
16 void main() {
17     float distance = getDistance(uvs, center);
18     float a = 0;
19     float b = 1;
20
21     // if (distance < radius)
22     float factor = 1.0 / (pow((distance / 100), 2) + 1);
23     float isLit = step(distance, 10000);
24
25     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb + factor * isLit, 1.0);
26
27     // if (distance < 10000) {
28     //     float factor = 1.0 / (pow((distance / 100), 2) + 1);
29     //     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb + factor, 1.0);
30     // }
31     // else {
32     //     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb, 1.0);
33     // }
34 }
```

### 1.10.17 grayscale.frag

```
1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4
5 in vec2 uvs;
6 out vec4 f_colour;
7
8 void main() {
9     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb, 1.0);
10    float gray = dot(f_colour.rgb, vec3(0.299, 0.587, 0.114));
11    f_colour.rgb = vec3(gray, gray, gray);
12 }
```

### 1.10.18 highlight\_brightness.frag

See Section ??.

### 1.10.19 highlight\_colour.frag

```
1 # version 330 core
2
```

```

3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform sampler2D highlight;
5
6 uniform vec3 colour;
7 uniform float threshold;
8 uniform float intensity;
9
10 in vec2 uvs;
11 out vec4 f_colour;
12
13 vec3 normColour = colour / 255;
14
15 void main() {
16     vec4 pixel = texture(image, uvs);
17     float isClose = step(abs(pixel.r - normColour.r), threshold) * step(abs(pixel.
18         g - normColour.g), threshold) * step(abs(pixel.b - normColour.b), threshold);
19
20     if (isClose == 1.0) {
21         f_colour = vec4(vec3(pixel.rgb * intensity), 1.0);
22     } else {
23         f_colour = vec4(texture(highlight, uvs).rgb, 1.0);
24     }
25 }

```

### 1.10.20 lightmap.frag

See Section ??.

### 1.10.21 occlusion.frag

See Section ??.

### 1.10.22 rays.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4
5 in vec2 uvs;
6 out vec4 f_colour;
7
8 void main() {
9     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs).rgb, 1.0);
10 }

```

### 1.10.23 shadowmap.frag

See Section ??.

### 1.10.24 shake.frag

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 uniform sampler2D image;
4 uniform vec2 displacement;
5
6 in vec2 uvs;
7 out vec4 f_colour;

```

```

8
9 void main() {
10     f_colour = vec4(texture(image, uvs + displacement).rgb, 1.0);
11 }

```

## 1.11 data\shaders\vertex

### 1.11.1 base.vert

```

1 #version 330 core
2
3 in vec2 vert;
4 in vec2 texCoords;
5 out vec2 uvs;
6
7 void main() {
8     uvs = texCoords;
9     gl_Position = vec4(vert, 0.0, 1.0);
10 }

```

## 1.12 data\states

## 1.13 data\states\browser

### 1.13.1 browser.py

```

1 import pygame
2 import pyperclip
3 from data.helpers.database_helpers import delete_game, get_ordered_games
4 from data.states.browser.widget_dict import BROWSER_WIDGETS
5 from data.utils.event_types import BrowserEventType
6 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
7 from data.utils.constants import GAMES_PER_PAGE
8 from data.managers.window import window
9 from data.utils.enums import ShaderType
10 from data.utils.assets import MUSIC
11 from data.control import _State
12 from random import randint
13
14 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
15
16 class Browser(_State):
17     def __init__(self):
18         super().__init__()
19
20         self._selected_index = None
21         self._filter_column = 'number_of_ply'
22         self._filter_ascend = False
23         self._games_list = []
24         self._page_number = 1
25
26     def cleanup(self):
27         super().cleanup()
28
29         if self._selected_index is not None:
30             return self._games_list[self._selected_index]
31
32         return None

```



```

33
34 def startup(self, persist=None):
35     self.refresh_games_list() # BEFORE RESIZE TO FILL WIDGET BEFORE RESIZING
36     super().startup(BROWSER_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
37
38     self._filter_column = 'number_of_ply'
39     self._filter_ascend = False
40
41     window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
42
43     BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
44     BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].kill()
45
46     self.draw()
47
48 def refresh_games_list(self):
49     column_map = {
50         'moves': 'number_of_ply',
51         'winner': 'winner',
52         'time': 'created_dt'
53     }
54
55     ascend_map = {
56         'asc': True,
57         'desc': False
58     }
59
60     filter_column = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_column_dropdown'].
get_selected_word()
61     filter_ascend = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_ascend_dropdown'].
get_selected_word()
62
63     self._selected_index = None
64
65     start_row = (self._page_number - 1) * GAMES_PER_PAGE + 1
66     end_row = (self._page_number) * GAMES_PER_PAGE
67     self._games_list = get_ordered_games(column_map[filter_column], ascend_map
[filter_ascend], start_row=start_row, end_row=end_row)
68
69     BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].initialise_games_list(self._games_list)
70     BROWSER_WIDGETS['browser_strip'].set_surface_size(window.size)
71     BROWSER_WIDGETS['scroll_area'].set_image()
72
73 def get_event(self, event):
74     widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
75
76     if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
77         BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
78
79     if widget_event is None:
80         return
81
82     match widget_event.type:
83         case BrowserEventType.MENU_CLICK:
84             self.next = 'menu'
85             self.done = True
86
87         case BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK:
88             self._selected_index = widget_event.selected_index
89
90         case BrowserEventType.COPY_CLICK:

```

```

91         if self._selected_index is None:
92             return
93         logger.info(f'COPYING TO CLIPBOARD: {self._games_list[self.
94             _selected_index]['final_fen_string']}')
95         pyperclip.copy(self._games_list[self._selected_index]['
96             final_fen_string'])
97
98     case BrowserEventType.DELETE_CLICK:
99         if self._selected_index is None:
100             return
101         delete_game(self._games_list[self._selected_index]['id'])
102         self.refresh_games_list()
103
104     case BrowserEventType.REVIEW_CLICK:
105         if self._selected_index is None:
106             return
107
108         self.next = 'review'
109         self.done = True
110
111     case BrowserEventType.FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK:
112         selected_word = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_column_dropdown'].
113         get_selected_word()
114
115         if selected_word is None:
116             return
117
118         self.refresh_games_list()
119
120     case BrowserEventType.FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK:
121         selected_word = BROWSER_WIDGETS['filter_ascend_dropdown'].
122         get_selected_word()
123
124         if selected_word is None:
125             return
126
127         self.refresh_games_list()
128
129     case BrowserEventType.PAGE_CLICK:
130         self._page_number = widget_event.data
131
132         self.refresh_games_list()
133
134     case BrowserEventType.HELP_CLICK:
135         self._widget_group.add(BROWSER_WIDGETS['help'])
136         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
137
138 def draw(self):
139     self._widget_group.draw()

```

### 1.13.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1 from data.helpers.database_helpers import get_number_of_games
2 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
3 from data.utils.event_types import BrowserEventType
4 from data.utils.constants import GAMES_PER_PAGE
5 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
6 from data.widgets import *
7
8 BROWSER_HEIGHT = 0.6
9
10 browser_strip = BrowserStrip(

```

```

11     relative_position=(0.0, 0.0),
12     relative_height=BROWSER_HEIGHT,
13     games_list=[]
14 )
15
16 number_of_pages = get_number_of_games() // GAMES_PER_PAGE + 1
17
18 carousel_widgets = {
19     i: Text(
20         relative_position=(0, 0),
21         relative_size=(0.3, 0.1),
22         text=f"PAGE {i} OF {number_of_pages}",
23         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
24         fit_vertical=False,
25         border_width=0,
26     )
27     for i in range(1, number_of_pages + 1)
28 }
29
30 sort_by_container = Rectangle(
31     relative_size=(0.5, 0.1),
32     relative_position=(0.01, 0.77),
33     anchor_x='right',
34     visible=True
35 )
36
37 buttons_container = Rectangle(
38     relative_position=(0, 0.025),
39     relative_size=(0.5, 0.1),
40     scale_mode='height',
41     anchor_x='center'
42 )
43
44 top_right_container = Rectangle(
45     relative_position=(0, 0),
46     relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
47     fixed_position=(5, 5),
48     anchor_x='right',
49     scale_mode='height'
50 )
51
52 BROWSER_WIDGETS = {
53     'help':
54     Icon(
55         relative_position=(0, 0),
56         relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
57         icon=GRAPHICS['browser_help'],
58         anchor_x='center',
59         anchor_y='center',
60         border_width=0,
61         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
62     ),
63     'default': [
64         buttons_container,
65         sort_by_container,
66         top_right_container,
67         ReactiveIconButton(
68             parent=top_right_container,
69             relative_position=(0, 0),
70             relative_size=(1, 1),
71             anchor_x='right',
72             scale_mode='height',

```

```

73         base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
74         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
75         press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
76         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.MENU_CLICK)
77     ),
78     ReactiveIconButton(
79         parent=top_right_container,
80         relative_position=(0, 0),
81         relative_size=(1, 1),
82         scale_mode='height',
83         base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
84         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
85         press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
86         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.HELP_CLICK)
87     ),
88     ReactiveIconButton(
89         parent=buttons_container,
90         relative_position=(0, 0),
91         relative_size=(1, 1),
92         scale_mode='height',
93         base_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_base'],
94         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_hover'],
95         press_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_press'],
96         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.COPY_CLICK),
97     ),
98     ReactiveIconButton(
99         parent=buttons_container,
100        relative_position=(0, 0),
101        relative_size=(1, 1),
102        scale_mode='height',
103        anchor_x='center',
104        base_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_base'],
105        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_hover'],
106        press_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_press'],
107        event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.DELETE_CLICK),
108    ),
109    ReactiveIconButton(
110        parent=buttons_container,
111        relative_position=(0, 0),
112        relative_size=(1, 1),
113        scale_mode='height',
114        anchor_x='right',
115        base_icon=GRAPHICS['review_base'],
116        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['review_hover'],
117        press_icon=GRAPHICS['review_press'],
118        event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.REVIEW_CLICK),
119    ),
120    Text(
121        parent=sort_by_container,
122        relative_position=(0, 0),
123        relative_size=(0.3, 1),
124        fit_vertical=False,
125        text='SORT BY:',
126        border_width=0,
127        fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
128    )
129 ],
130 'browser_strip':
131     browser_strip,
132 'scroll_area':
133     ScrollArea(
134         relative_position=(0.0, 0.15),

```

```

135         relative_size=(1, BROWSER_HEIGHT),
136         vertical=False,
137         widget=browser_strip
138     ),
139     'filter_column_dropdown':
140     Dropdown(
141         parent=sort_by_container,
142         relative_position=(0.3, 0),
143         relative_height=0.75,
144         anchor_x='right',
145         word_list=['time', 'moves', 'winner'],
146         fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
147         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK)
148     ),
149     'filter_ascend_dropdown':
150     Dropdown(
151         parent=sort_by_container,
152         relative_position=(0, 0),
153         relative_height=0.75,
154         anchor_x='right',
155         word_list=['desc', 'asc'],
156         fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
157         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK)
158     ),
159     'page_carousel':
160     Carousel(
161         relative_position=(0.01, 0.77),
162         margin=5,
163         widgets_dict=carousel_widgets,
164         event=CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.PAGE_CLICK),
165     )
166 }

```

## 1.14 data\states\config

### 1.14.1 config.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.states.config.default_config import default_config
3  from data.states.config.widget_dict import CONFIG_WIDGETS
4  from data.utils.event_types import ConfigEventType
5  from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
6  from data.managers.animation import animation
7  from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
8  from data.utils.assets import MUSIC, SFX
9  from data.managers.window import window
10 from data.managers.audio import audio
11 from data.managers.theme import theme
12 from data.utils.enums import Colour
13 from data.control import _State
14 from random import randint
15
16 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
17
18 class Config(_State):
19     def __init__(self):
20         super().__init__()
21
22         self._config = None
23         self._valid_fen = True
24         self._selected_preset = None

```

```

25
26     def cleanup(self):
27         super().cleanup()
28
29         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
30
31         return self._config
32
33     def startup(self, persist=None):
34         super().startup(CONFIG_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
35         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_colours=[(pygame.
Color('0x95e0cc')).rgb, pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb], colour_intensity=0.9)
36
37         CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'].kill()
38         CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
39
40         self._config = default_config
41
42         if persist:
43             self._config['FEN_STRING'] = persist
44
45         self.set_fen_string(self._config['FEN_STRING'])
46         self.toggle_pvc(self._config['CPU_ENABLED'])
47         self.set_active_colour(self._config['COLOUR'])
48
49         CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_to_key(self._config['CPU_DEPTH'])
50         if self._config['CPU_ENABLED']:
51             self.create_depth_picker()
52         else:
53             self.remove_depth_picker()
54
55         self.draw()
56
57     def create_depth_picker(self):
58         # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].update_relative_position((0.5, 0.8))
59         # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].set_image()
60         CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_surface_size(window.size)
61         CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_image()
62         CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].set_geometry()
63         self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'])
64
65     def remove_depth_picker(self):
66         # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].update_relative_position((0.5, 0.7))
67         # CONFIG_WIDGETS['start_button'].set_image()
68
69         CONFIG_WIDGETS['cpu_depth_carousel'].kill()
70
71     def toggle_pvc(self, pvc_enabled):
72         if pvc_enabled:
73             CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvc_button'].set_locked(True)
74             CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvp_button'].set_locked(False)
75         else:
76             CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvp_button'].set_locked(True)
77             CONFIG_WIDGETS['pvc_button'].set_locked(False)
78
79         self._config['CPU_ENABLED'] = pvc_enabled
80
81         if self._config['CPU_ENABLED']:
82             self.create_depth_picker()
83         else:
84             self.remove_depth_picker()
85

```

```

86     def set_fen_string(self, new_fen_string):
87         CONFIG_WIDGETS['fen_string_input'].set_text(new_fen_string)
88         self._config['FEN_STRING'] = new_fen_string
89
90         self.set_preset_overlay(new_fen_string)
91
92         try:
93             CONFIG_WIDGETS['board_thumbnail'].initialise_board(new_fen_string)
94             CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'].kill()
95
96             if new_fen_string[-1].lower() == 'r':
97                 self.set_active_colour(Colour.RED)
98             else:
99                 self.set_active_colour(Colour.BLUE)
100
101             self._valid_fen = True
102         except:
103             CONFIG_WIDGETS['board_thumbnail'].initialise_board('')
104             self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['invalid_fen_string'])
105
106             window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
107             animation.set_timer(500, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE))
108
109             audio.play_sfx(SFX['error_1'])
110             audio.play_sfx(SFX['error_2'])
111
112             self._valid_fen = False
113
114     def get_event(self, event):
115         widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
116
117         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
118             CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
119
120         if widget_event is None:
121             return
122
123         match widget_event.type:
124             case ConfigEventType.GAME_CLICK:
125                 if self._valid_fen:
126                     self.next = 'game'
127                     self.done = True
128
129             case ConfigEventType.MENU_CLICK:
130                 self.next = 'menu'
131                 self.done = True
132
133             case ConfigEventType.TIME_CLICK:
134                 self._config['TIME_ENABLED'] = not(widget_event.data)
135                 CONFIG_WIDGETS['timer_button'].set_next_icon()
136
137             case ConfigEventType.PVP_CLICK:
138                 self.toggle_pvc(False)
139
140             case ConfigEventType.PVC_CLICK:
141                 self.toggle_pvc(True)
142
143             case ConfigEventType.FEN_STRING_TYPE:
144                 self.set_fen_string(widget_event.text)
145
146             case ConfigEventType.TIME_TYPE:

```

```

147         if widget_event.text == '':
148             self._config['TIME'] = 5
149         else:
150             self._config['TIME'] = float(widget_event.text)
151
152     case ConfigEventType.CPU_DEPTH_CLICK:
153         self._config['CPU_DEPTH'] = int(widget_event.data)
154
155     case ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK:
156         self.set_fen_string(widget_event.fen_string)
157
158     case ConfigEventType.SETUP_CLICK:
159         if self._valid_fen:
160             self.next = 'editor'
161             self.done = True
162
163     case ConfigEventType.COLOUR_CLICK:
164         self.set_active_colour(widget_event.data.get_flipped_colour())
165
166     case ConfigEventType.HELP_CLICK:
167         self._widget_group.add(CONFIG_WIDGETS['help'])
168         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
169
170     def set_preset_overlay(self, fen_string):
171         fen_string_widget_map = {
172             'sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2
173             PdNaFaNa3Sa b': 'preset_1',
174             'sc3ncfcncra2/10/3Pd2pa3/paPc2Pbra2pbPd/pbPd2Rapd2paPc/3Pc2pb3/10/2
175             RaNaFaNa3Sa b': 'preset_2',
176             'sc3pcncpb3/5fc4/pa3pcncra3/pb1rd1Pd1Pb3/3pd1pb1Rd1Pd/3RaNaPa3Pc/4Fa5
177             /3PdNaPa3Sa b': 'preset_3'
178         }
179
180         if fen_string in fen_string_widget_map:
181             self._selected_preset = CONFIG_WIDGETS[fen_string_widget_map[
182             fen_string]]
183         else:
184             self._selected_preset = None
185
186     def set_active_colour(self, colour):
187         if self._config['COLOUR'] != colour:
188             CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_button'].set_next_icon()
189
190             self._config['COLOUR'] = colour
191
192             if colour == Colour.BLUE:
193                 CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_text'].set_text('BLUE TO MOVE')
194             elif colour == Colour.RED:
195                 CONFIG_WIDGETS['to_move_text'].set_text('RED TO MOVE')
196
197             if self._valid_fen:
198                 self._config['FEN_STRING'] = self._config['FEN_STRING'][:-1] + colour.
199                 name[0].lower()
200                 CONFIG_WIDGETS['fen_string_input'].set_text(self._config['FEN_STRING'
201                 ])
202
203     def draw(self):
204         self._widget_group.draw()
205
206         if self._selected_preset:
207             pygame.draw.rect(window.screen, theme['borderPrimary'], (*self.
208             _selected_preset.position, *self._selected_preset.size), width=int(theme['

```



```

borderWidth']))
202
203     def update(self, **kwargs):
204         self._widget_group.update()
205         super().update(**kwargs)

```

### 1.14.2 default\_config.py

```

1 from data.utils.enums import Colour
2
3 default_config = {
4     'FEN_STRING': 'sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7
5     Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b',
6     'COLOUR': Colour.BLUE,
7     'TIME_ENABLED': True,
8     'CPU_ENABLED': False,
9     'CPU_DEPTH': 2,
10    'TIME': 5,
11 }

```

### 1.14.3 widget\_dict.py

```

1 from data.widgets import *
2 from data.states.config.default_config import default_config
3 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import get_highlighted_icon
4 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
5 from data.utils.event_types import ConfigEventType
6 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
7 from data.managers.theme import theme
8 from data.utils.enums import Colour
9
10 def float_validator(num_string):
11     try:
12         float(num_string)
13         return True
14     except:
15         return False
16
17 if default_config['CPU_ENABLED']:
18     pvp_icons = {False: GRAPHICS['swords'], True: GRAPHICS['swords']}
19     pvc_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['robot'], False: GRAPHICS['robot']}
20     pvc_locked = True
21     pvp_locked = False
22 else:
23     pvp_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['swords'], False: GRAPHICS['swords']}
24     pvc_icons = {False: GRAPHICS['robot'], True: GRAPHICS['robot']}
25     pvc_locked = False
26     pvp_locked = True
27
28 if default_config['TIME_ENABLED']:
29     time_enabled_icons = {True: GRAPHICS['timer'], False: get_highlighted_icon(
30     GRAPHICS['timer'])}
31 else:
32     time_enabled_icons = {False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['timer']), True:
33     GRAPHICS['timer']}
34
35 if default_config['COLOUR'] == Colour.BLUE:
36     colour_icons = {Colour.BLUE: GRAPHICS['pharaoh_0_a'], Colour.RED: GRAPHICS['
37     pharaoh_1_a']}
38 else:

```

```

36     colour_icons = {Colour.RED: GRAPHICS['pharaoh_1_a'], Colour.BLUE: GRAPHICS['
    pharaoh_0_a']}
37
38     preview_container = Rectangle(
39         relative_position=(-0.15, 0),
40         relative_size=(0.65, 0.9),
41         anchor_x='center',
42         anchor_y='center',
43     )
44
45     config_container = Rectangle(
46         relative_position=(0.325, 0),
47         relative_size=(0.3, 0.9),
48         anchor_x='center',
49         anchor_y='center',
50     )
51
52     to_move_container = Rectangle(
53         parent=config_container,
54         relative_size=(0.9, 0.15),
55         relative_position=(0, 0.1),
56         anchor_x='center'
57     )
58
59     board_thumbnail = BoardThumbnail(
60         parent=preview_container,
61         relative_position=(0, 0),
62         relative_width=0.7,
63         scale_mode='width',
64         anchor_x='right',
65     )
66
67     top_right_container = Rectangle(
68         relative_position=(0, 0),
69         relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
70         fixed_position=(5, 5),
71         anchor_x='right',
72         scale_mode='height'
73     )
74
75     CONFIG_WIDGETS = {
76         'help':
77             Icon(
78                 relative_position=(0, 0),
79                 relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
80                 icon=GRAPHICS['config_help'],
81                 anchor_x='center',
82                 anchor_y='center',
83                 border_width=0,
84                 fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
85             ),
86         'default': [
87             preview_container,
88             config_container,
89             to_move_container,
90             top_right_container,
91             ReactiveIconButton(
92                 parent=top_right_container,
93                 relative_position=(0, 0),
94                 relative_size=(1, 1),
95                 anchor_x='right',
96                 scale_mode='height',

```

```

97         base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
98         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
99         press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
100         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.MENU_CLICK)
101     ),
102     ReactiveIconButton(
103         parent=top_right_container,
104         relative_position=(0, 0),
105         relative_size=(1, 1),
106         scale_mode='height',
107         base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
108         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
109         press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
110         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.HELP_CLICK)
111     ),
112     TextInput(
113         parent=config_container,
114         relative_position=(0.3, 0.3),
115         relative_size=(0.65, 0.15),
116         fit_vertical=True,
117         placeholder='TIME CONTROL (DEFAULT 5)',
118         default=str(default_config['TIME']),
119         border_width=5,
120         margin=20,
121         validator=float_validator,
122         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.TIME_TYPE)
123     ),
124     Text(
125         parent=config_container,
126         fit_vertical=False,
127         relative_position=(0.75, 0.3),
128         relative_size=(0.2, 0.15),
129         text='MINS',
130         border_width=0,
131         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
132     ),
133     TextButton(
134         parent=preview_container,
135         relative_position=(0.3, 0),
136         relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
137         text='CUSTOM',
138         anchor_y='bottom',
139         fit_vertical=False,
140         margin=10,
141         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.SETUP_CLICK)
142     )
143 ],
144 'board_thumbnail':
145     board_thumbnail,
146 'fen_string_input':
147     TextInput(
148         parent=preview_container,
149         relative_position=(0, 0),
150         relative_size=(0.55, 0.15),
151         fit_vertical=False,
152         placeholder='ENTER FEN STRING',
153         default='sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd7/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7
Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b',
154         border_width=5,
155         anchor_y='bottom',
156         anchor_x='right',
157         margin=20,

```

```

158         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.FEN_STRING_TYPE)
159     ),
160     'start_button':
161     TextButton(
162         parent=config_container,
163         relative_position=(0, 0),
164         relative_size=(0.9, 0.3),
165         anchor_y='bottom',
166         anchor_x='center',
167         text='START NEW GAME',
168         strength=0.1,
169         text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
170         margin=20,
171         fit_vertical=False,
172         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.GAME_CLICK)
173     ),
174     'timer_button':
175     MultipleIconButton(
176         parent=config_container,
177         scale_mode='height',
178         relative_position=(0.05, 0.3),
179         relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
180         margin=10,
181         border_width=5,
182         border_radius=5,
183         icons_dict=time_enabled_icons,
184         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.TIME_CLICK)
185     ),
186     'pvp_button':
187     MultipleIconButton(
188         parent=config_container,
189         relative_position=(-0.225, 0.5),
190         relative_size=(0.45, 0.15),
191         margin=15,
192         anchor_x='center',
193         icons_dict=pvp_icons,
194         stretch=False,
195         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PVP_CLICK)
196     ),
197     'pvc_button':
198     MultipleIconButton(
199         parent=config_container,
200         relative_position=(0.225, 0.5),
201         relative_size=(0.45, 0.15),
202         anchor_x='center',
203         margin=15,
204         icons_dict=pvc_icons,
205         stretch=False,
206         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PVC_CLICK)
207     ),
208     'invalid_fen_string':
209     Text(
210         parent=board_thumbnail,
211         relative_position=(0, 0),
212         relative_size=(0.9, 0.1),
213         fit_vertical=False,
214         anchor_x='center',
215         anchor_y='center',
216         text='INVALID FEN STRING!',
217         margin=10,
218         fill_colour=theme['fillError'],
219         text_colour=theme['textError'],

```

```

220     ),
221     'preset_1':
222     BoardThumbnailButton(
223         parent=preview_container,
224         relative_width=0.25,
225         relative_position=(0, 0),
226         scale_mode='width',
227         fen_string="sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3
/7Pa2/2PdNaFaNa3Sa b",
228         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
229     ),
230     'preset_2':
231     BoardThumbnailButton(
232         parent=preview_container,
233         relative_width=0.25,
234         relative_position=(0, 0.35),
235         scale_mode='width',
236         fen_string="sc3ncfcncra2/10/3Pd2pa3/paPc2Pbra2pbPd/pbPd2Rapd2paPc/3Pc2pb3
/10/2RaNaFaNa3Sa b",
237         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
238     ),
239     'preset_3':
240     BoardThumbnailButton(
241         parent=preview_container,
242         relative_width=0.25,
243         relative_position=(0, 0.7),
244         scale_mode='width',
245         fen_string="sc3pcncpb3/5fc4/pa3pcncra3/pb1rd1Pd1Pb3/3pd1pb1Rd1Pd/3
RaNaPa3Pc/4Fa5/3PdNaPa3Sa b",
246         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.PRESET_CLICK)
247     ),
248     'to_move_button':
249     MultipleIconButton(
250         parent=to_move_container,
251         scale_mode='height',
252         relative_position=(0, 0),
253         relative_size=(1, 1),
254         icons_dict=colour_icons,
255         anchor_x='left',
256         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.COLOUR_CLICK)
257     ),
258     'to_move_text':
259     Text(
260         parent=to_move_container,
261         relative_position=(0, 0),
262         relative_size=(0.75, 1),
263         fit_vertical=False,
264         text='TO MOVE',
265         anchor_x='right'
266     ),
267     'cpu_depth_carousel':
268     Carousel(
269         parent=config_container,
270         relative_position=(0, 0.65),
271         event=CustomEvent(ConfigEventType.CPU_DEPTH_CLICK),
272         anchor_x='center',
273         border_width=0,
274         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
275         widgets_dict={
276             2: Text(
277                 parent=config_container,
278                 relative_position=(0, 0),

```

```

279         relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
280         text="EASY",
281         margin=0,
282         border_width=0,
283         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
284     ),
285     3: Text(
286         parent=config_container,
287         relative_position=(0, 0),
288         relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
289         text="MEDIUM",
290         margin=0,
291         border_width=0,
292         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
293     ),
294     4: Text(
295         parent=config_container,
296         relative_position=(0, 0),
297         relative_size=(0.8, 0.075),
298         text="HARD",
299         margin=0,
300         border_width=0,
301         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
302     ),
303 }
304 )
305 }

```

## 1.15 data\states\editor

### 1.15.1 editor.py

```

1  import pygame
2  import pyperclip
3  from data.states.game.components.bitboard_collection import BitboardCollection
4  from data.utils.enums import Colour, RotationDirection, Piece, Rotation
5  from data.states.game.components.fen_parser import encode_fen_string
6  from data.states.game.components.overlay_draw import OverlayDraw
7  from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
8  from data.helpers.bitboard_helpers import coords_to_bitboard
9  from data.helpers.board_helpers import screen_pos_to_coords
10 from data.states.game.components.father import DragAndDrop
11 from data.states.editor.widget_dict import EDITOR_WIDGETS
12 from data.utils.event_types import EditorEventType
13 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
14 from data.managers.window import window
15 from data.control import _State
16
17 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
18
19 class Editor(_State):
20     def __init__(self):
21         super().__init__()
22
23         self._bitboards = None
24         self._piece_group = None
25         self._selected_coords = None
26         self._selected_tool = None
27         self._selected_tool_colour = None
28         self._initial_fen_string = None
29         self._starting_colour = None

```

```

30
31         self._drag_and_drop = None
32         self._overlay_draw = None
33
34     def cleanup(self):
35         super().cleanup()
36
37         self.deselect_tool()
38
39         return encode_fen_string(self._bitboards)
40
41     def startup(self, persist):
42         super().startup(EDITOR_WIDGETS)
43         EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
44
45         self._drag_and_drop = DragAndDrop(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position,
EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
46         self._overlay_draw = OverlayDraw(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position,
EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
47         self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(persist['FEN_STRING'])
48         self._piece_group = PieceGroup()
49
50         self._selected_coords = None
51         self._selected_tool = None
52         self._selected_tool_colour = None
53         self._initial_fen_string = persist['FEN_STRING']
54         self._starting_colour = Colour.BLUE
55
56         self.refresh_pieces()
57         self.set_starting_colour(Colour.BLUE if persist['FEN_STRING'][-1].lower()
== 'b' else Colour.RED)
58         self.draw()
59
60     @property
61     def selected_coords(self):
62         return self._selected_coords
63
64     @selected_coords.setter
65     def selected_coords(self, new_coords):
66         self._overlay_draw.set_selected_coords(new_coords)
67         self._selected_coords = new_coords
68
69     def get_event(self, event):
70         widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
71
72         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
73             EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'].kill()
74
75         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
76             clicked_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(event.pos, EDITOR_WIDGETS['
chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
77
78             if clicked_coords:
79                 self.selected_coords = clicked_coords
80
81                 if self._selected_tool is None:
82                     return
83
84                 if self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
85                     self.set_dragged_piece(clicked_coords)
86
87                 elif self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':

```

```

88         self.remove_piece()
89     else:
90         self.set_piece(self._selected_tool, self._selected_tool_colour
, Rotation.UP)
91
92         return
93
94     if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
95         clicked_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(event.pos, EDITOR_WIDGETS['
chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
96
97         if self._drag_and_drop.dragged_sprite:
98             self.remove_dragged_piece(clicked_coords)
99             return
100
101         if widget_event is None:
102             if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self._widget_group.
on_widget(event.pos) is False:
103                 self.selected_coords = None
104
105             return
106
107         match widget_event.type:
108             case None:
109                 return
110
111             case EditorEventType.MENU_CLICK:
112                 self.next = 'menu'
113                 self.done = True
114
115             case EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK:
116                 if widget_event.piece == self._selected_tool and widget_event.
active_colour == self._selected_tool_colour:
117                     self.deselect_tool()
118                 else:
119                     self.select_tool(widget_event.piece, widget_event.
active_colour)
120
121             case EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK:
122                 self.rotate_piece(widget_event.rotation_direction)
123
124             case EditorEventType.EMPTY_CLICK:
125                 self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(fen_string='sc9
/10/10/10/10/10/9Sa b')
126                 self.refresh_pieces()
127
128             case EditorEventType.RESET_CLICK:
129                 self.reset_board()
130
131             case EditorEventType.COPY_CLICK:
132                 logger.info(f'COPYING TO CLIPBOARD: {encode_fen_string(self.
_bitboards)}')
133                 pyperclip.copy(encode_fen_string(self._bitboards))
134
135             case EditorEventType.BLUE_START_CLICK:
136                 self.set_starting_colour(Colour.BLUE)
137
138             case EditorEventType.RED_START_CLICK:
139                 self.set_starting_colour(Colour.RED)
140
141             case EditorEventType.START_CLICK:
142                 self.next = 'config'

```



```

143         self.done = True
144
145     case EditorEventType.CONFIG_CLICK:
146         self.reset_board()
147         self.next = 'config'
148         self.done = True
149
150     case EditorEventType.ERASE_CLICK:
151         if self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':
152             self.deselect_tool()
153         else:
154             self.select_tool('ERASE', None)
155
156     case EditorEventType.MOVE_CLICK:
157         if self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
158             self.deselect_tool()
159         else:
160             self.select_tool('MOVE', None)
161
162     case EditorEventType.HELP_CLICK:
163         self._widget_group.add(EDITOR_WIDGETS['help'])
164         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
165
166     def reset_board(self):
167         self._bitboards = BitboardCollection(self._initial_fen_string)
168         self.refresh_pieces()
169
170     def refresh_pieces(self):
171         self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(self._bitboards.convert_to_piece_list
172         (), EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position, EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
173
174     def set_starting_colour(self, new_colour):
175         if new_colour == Colour.BLUE:
176             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_locked(True)
177             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_locked(False)
178         elif new_colour == Colour.RED:
179             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_locked(False)
180             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_locked(True)
181
182         if new_colour != self._starting_colour:
183             EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_start_button'].set_next_icon()
184             EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_start_button'].set_next_icon()
185
186         self._starting_colour = new_colour
187         self._bitboards.active_colour = new_colour
188
189     def set_dragged_piece(self, coords):
190         bitboard_under_mouse = coords_to_bitboard(coords)
191         dragged_piece = self._bitboards.get_piece_on(bitboard_under_mouse, Colour.
192         BLUE) or self._bitboards.get_piece_on(bitboard_under_mouse, Colour.RED)
193
194         if dragged_piece is None:
195             return
196
197         dragged_colour = self._bitboards.get_colour_on(bitboard_under_mouse)
198         dragged_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(bitboard_under_mouse)
199
200         self._drag_and_drop.set_dragged_piece(dragged_piece, dragged_colour,
201         dragged_rotation)
202         self._overlay_draw.set_hover_limit(False)
203
204     def remove_dragged_piece(self, coords):

```

```

202     piece, colour, rotation = self._drag_and_drop.get_dragged_info()
203
204     if coords and coords != self._selected_coords and piece != Piece.SPHINX:
205         self.remove_piece()
206         self.selected_coords = coords
207         self.set_piece(piece, colour, rotation)
208         self.selected_coords = None
209
210     self._drag_and_drop.remove_dragged_piece()
211     self._overlay_draw.set_hover_limit(True)
212
213     def set_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation):
214         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
selected_coords == (9, 0):
215             return
216
217         self.remove_piece()
218
219         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
220         self._bitboards.set_square(selected_bitboard, piece, colour)
221         self._bitboards.set_rotation(selected_bitboard, rotation)
222
223         self.refresh_pieces()
224
225     def remove_piece(self):
226         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
selected_coords == (9, 0):
227             return
228
229         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
230         self._bitboards.clear_square(selected_bitboard, Colour.BLUE)
231         self._bitboards.clear_square(selected_bitboard, Colour.RED)
232         self._bitboards.clear_rotation(selected_bitboard)
233
234         self.refresh_pieces()
235
236     def rotate_piece(self, rotation_direction):
237         if self.selected_coords is None or self.selected_coords == (0, 7) or self.
selected_coords == (9, 0):
238             return
239
240         selected_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(self.selected_coords)
241
242         if self._bitboards.get_piece_on(selected_bitboard, Colour.BLUE) is None
and self._bitboards.get_piece_on(selected_bitboard, Colour.RED) is None:
243             return
244
245         current_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(selected_bitboard)
246
247         if rotation_direction == RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE:
248             self._bitboards.update_rotation(selected_bitboard, selected_bitboard,
current_rotation.get_clockwise())
249         elif rotation_direction == RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE:
250             self._bitboards.update_rotation(selected_bitboard, selected_bitboard,
current_rotation.get_anticlockwise())
251
252         self.refresh_pieces()
253
254     def select_tool(self, piece, colour):
255         dict_name_map = { Colour.BLUE: 'blue_piece_buttons', Colour.RED: '
red_piece_buttons' }
256

```

```

257         self.deselect_tool()
258
259     if piece == 'ERASE':
260         EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_locked(True)
261         EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_next_icon()
262     elif piece == 'MOVE':
263         EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_locked(True)
264         EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_next_icon()
265     else:
266         EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[colour]][piece].set_locked(True)
267         EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[colour]][piece].set_next_icon()
268
269     self._selected_tool = piece
270     self._selected_tool_colour = colour
271
272     def deselect_tool(self):
273         dict_name_map = { Colour.BLUE: 'blue_piece_buttons', Colour.RED: '
red_piece_buttons' }
274
275         if self._selected_tool:
276             if self._selected_tool == 'ERASE':
277                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_locked(False)
278                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['erase_button'].set_next_icon()
279             elif self._selected_tool == 'MOVE':
280                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_locked(False)
281                 EDITOR_WIDGETS['move_button'].set_next_icon()
282             else:
283                 EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[self._selected_tool_colour]][self.
_selected_tool].set_locked(False)
284                 EDITOR_WIDGETS[dict_name_map[self._selected_tool_colour]][self.
_selected_tool].set_next_icon()
285
286         self._selected_tool = None
287         self._selected_tool_colour = None
288
289     def handle_resize(self):
290         super().handle_resize()
291         self._piece_group.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position,
EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
292         self._drag_and_drop.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position,
EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
293         self._overlay_draw.handle_resize(EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].position,
EDITOR_WIDGETS['chessboard'].size)
294
295     def draw(self):
296         self._widget_group.draw()
297         self._overlay_draw.draw(window.screen)
298         self._piece_group.draw(window.screen)
299         self._drag_and_drop.draw(window.screen)

```

### 1.15.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1  from data.utils.enums import Piece, Colour, RotationDirection
2  from data.helpers.asset_helpers import get_highlighted_icon
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.utils.constants import BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS
5  from data.utils.event_types import EditorEventType
6  from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
7  from data.widgets import *
8
9  blue_pieces_container = Rectangle(
10     relative_position=(0.25, 0),

```

```

11     relative_size=(0.13, 0.65),
12     scale_mode='height',
13     anchor_y='center',
14     anchor_x='center'
15 )
16
17 red_pieces_container = Rectangle(
18     relative_position=(-0.25, 0),
19     relative_size=(0.13, 0.65),
20     scale_mode='height',
21     anchor_y='center',
22     anchor_x='center'
23 )
24
25 bottom_actions_container = Rectangle(
26     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
27     relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
28     anchor_x='center',
29     anchor_y='bottom'
30 )
31
32 top_actions_container = Rectangle(
33     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
34     relative_size=(0.3, 0.1),
35     anchor_x='center',
36     scale_mode='height'
37 )
38
39 top_right_container = Rectangle(
40     relative_position=(0, 0),
41     relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
42     fixed_position=(5, 5),
43     anchor_x='right',
44     scale_mode='height'
45 )
46
47 EDITOR_WIDGETS = {
48     'help':
49     Icon(
50         relative_position=(0, 0),
51         relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
52         icon=GRAPHICS['editor_help'],
53         anchor_x='center',
54         anchor_y='center',
55         border_width=0,
56         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
57     ),
58     'default': [
59         red_pieces_container,
60         blue_pieces_container,
61         bottom_actions_container,
62         top_actions_container,
63         top_right_container,
64         ReactiveIconButton(
65             parent=top_right_container,
66             relative_position=(0, 0),
67             relative_size=(1, 1),
68             anchor_x='right',
69             scale_mode='height',
70             base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
71             hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
72             press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],

```

```

73         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.MENU_CLICK)
74     ),
75     ReactiveIconButton(
76         parent=top_right_container,
77         relative_position=(0, 0),
78         relative_size=(1, 1),
79         scale_mode='height',
80         base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
81         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
82         press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
83         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.HELP_CLICK)
84     ),
85     ReactiveIconButton(
86         parent=bottom_actions_container,
87         relative_position=(0.06, 0),
88         relative_size=(1, 1),
89         anchor_x='center',
90         scale_mode='height',
91         base_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_base'],
92         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_hover'],
93         press_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_press'],
94         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK,
rotation_direction=RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE)
95     ),
96     ReactiveIconButton(
97         parent=bottom_actions_container,
98         relative_position=(-0.06, 0),
99         relative_size=(1, 1),
100        anchor_x='center',
101        scale_mode='height',
102        base_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_base'],
103        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_hover'],
104        press_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_press'],
105        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK,
rotation_direction=RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE)
106    ),
107    ReactiveIconButton(
108        parent=top_actions_container,
109        relative_position=(0, 0),
110        relative_size=(1, 1),
111        scale_mode='height',
112        anchor_x='right',
113        base_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_base'],
114        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_hover'],
115        press_icon=GRAPHICS['copy_press'],
116        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.COPY_CLICK),
117    ),
118    ReactiveIconButton(
119        parent=top_actions_container,
120        relative_position=(0, 0),
121        relative_size=(1, 1),
122        scale_mode='height',
123        base_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_base'],
124        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_hover'],
125        press_icon=GRAPHICS['delete_press'],
126        event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.EMPTY_CLICK),
127    ),
128    ReactiveIconButton(
129        parent=top_actions_container,
130        relative_position=(0, 0),
131        relative_size=(1, 1),
132        scale_mode='height',

```

```

133         anchor_x='center',
134         base_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_base'],
135         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_hover'],
136         press_icon=GRAPHICS['discard_arrow_press'],
137         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.RESET_CLICK),
138     ),
139     ReactiveIconButton(
140         relative_position=(0, 0),
141         fixed_position=(10, 0),
142         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
143         anchor_x='right',
144         anchor_y='center',
145         scale_mode='height',
146         base_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_base'],
147         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_hover'],
148         press_icon=GRAPHICS['play_arrow_press'],
149         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.START_CLICK),
150     ),
151     ReactiveIconButton(
152         relative_position=(0, 0),
153         fixed_position=(10, 0),
154         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
155         anchor_y='center',
156         scale_mode='height',
157         base_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_base'],
158         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_hover'],
159         press_icon=GRAPHICS['return_arrow_press'],
160         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.CONFIG_CLICK),
161     )
162 ],
163 'blue_piece_buttons': {},
164 'red_piece_buttons': {},
165 'erase_button':
166 MultipleIconButton(
167     parent=red_pieces_container,
168     relative_position=(0, 0),
169     relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
170     scale_mode='height',
171     margin=10,
172     icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['eraser'], False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS
173 ['eraser'])},
174     event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.ERASE_CLICK),
175 ),
176 'move_button':
177 MultipleIconButton(
178     parent=blue_pieces_container,
179     relative_position=(0, 0),
180     relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
181     scale_mode='height',
182     box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
183     icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['finger'], False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS
184 ['finger'])},
185     event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.MOVE_CLICK),
186 ),
187 'chessboard':
188 Chessboard(
189     relative_position=(0, 0),
190     relative_width=0.4,
191     scale_mode='width',
192     anchor_x='center',
193     anchor_y='center'

```

```

193     'blue_start_button':
194     MultipleIconButton(
195         parent=bottom_actions_container,
196         relative_position=(0, 0),
197         relative_size=(1, 1),
198         scale_mode='height',
199         anchor_x='right',
200         box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
201         icons_dict={False: get_highlighted_icon(GRAPHICS['pharaoh_0_a']), True:
GRAPHICS['pharaoh_0_a']},
202         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.BLUE_START_CLICK)
203     ),
204     'red_start_button':
205     MultipleIconButton(
206         parent=bottom_actions_container,
207         relative_position=(0, 0),
208         relative_size=(1, 1),
209         scale_mode='height',
210         icons_dict={True: GRAPHICS['pharaoh_1_a'], False: get_highlighted_icon(
GRAPHICS['pharaoh_1_a'])},
211         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.RED_START_CLICK)
212     )
213 }
214
215 for index, piece in enumerate([piece for piece in Piece if piece != Piece.SPHINX])
:
216     blue_icon = GRAPHICS[f'{piece.name.lower()}_0_a']
217     dimmed_blue_icon = get_highlighted_icon(blue_icon)
218
219     EDITOR_WIDGETS['blue_piece_buttons'][piece] = MultipleIconButton(
220         parent=blue_pieces_container,
221         relative_position=(0, (index + 1) / 5),
222         relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
223         scale_mode='height',
224         box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
225         icons_dict={True: blue_icon, False: dimmed_blue_icon},
226         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK, piece=piece,
active_colour=Colour.BLUE)
227     )
228
229     red_icon = GRAPHICS[f'{piece.name.lower()}_1_a']
230
231     dimmed_red_icon = get_highlighted_icon(red_icon)
232
233     EDITOR_WIDGETS['red_piece_buttons'][piece] = MultipleIconButton(
234         parent=red_pieces_container,
235         relative_position=(0, (index + 1) / 5),
236         relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
237         scale_mode='height',
238         icons_dict={True: red_icon, False: dimmed_red_icon},
239         event=CustomEvent(EditorEventType.PICK_PIECE_CLICK, piece=piece,
active_colour=Colour.RED)
240     )

```

## 1.16 data\states\game

### 1.16.1 game.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from functools import partial
3 from data.states.game.mvc.game_controller import GameController

```

```

4 from data.helpers.database_helpers import insert_into_games
5 from data.states.game.mvc.game_model import GameModel
6 from data.states.game.mvc.pause_view import PauseView
7 from data.states.game.mvc.game_view import GameView
8 from data.states.game.mvc.win_view import WinView
9 from data.components.game_entry import GameEntry
10 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
11 from data.managers.window import window
12 from data.managers.audio import audio
13 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
14 from data.utils.assets import MUSIC, SFX
15 from data.control import _State
16
17 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
18
19 class Game(_State):
20     def __init__(self):
21         super().__init__()
22
23     def cleanup(self):
24         super().cleanup()
25
26         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
27         window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
28
29         game_entry = GameEntry(self.model.states, final_fen_string=self.model.
get_fen_string())
30         inserted_game = insert_into_games(game_entry.convert_to_row())
31
32         return inserted_game
33
34     def switch_to_menu(self):
35         self.next = 'menu'
36         self.done = True
37
38     def switch_to_review(self):
39         self.next = 'review'
40         self.done = True
41
42     def startup(self, persist):
43         music = MUSIC[['cpu_easy', 'cpu_medium', 'cpu_hard'][persist['CPU_DEPTH']
- 2]] if persist['CPU_ENABLED'] else MUSIC['pvp']
44         super().startup(music=music)
45
46         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
BACKGROUND_LASERS)
47         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_colours=[(pygame.
Color('0x95e0cc')).rgb, pygame.Color('0xf14e52').rgb], colour_intensity=0.8)
48         binded_startup = partial(self.startup, persist)
49
50         self.model = GameModel(persist)
51         self.view = GameView(self.model)
52         self.pause_view = PauseView(self.model)
53         self.win_view = WinView(self.model)
54         self.controller = GameController(self.model, self.view, self.win_view,
self.pause_view, self.switch_to_menu, self.switch_to_review, binded_startup)
55
56         self.view.draw()
57
58         audio.play_sfx(SFX['game_start_1'])
59         audio.play_sfx(SFX['game_start_2'])
60

```



```

61     def get_event(self, event):
62         self.controller.handle_event(event)
63
64     def handle_resize(self):
65         self.view.handle_resize()
66         self.win_view.handle_resize()
67         self.pause_view.handle_resize()
68
69     def draw(self):
70         self.view.draw()
71         self.win_view.draw()
72         self.pause_view.draw()
73
74     def update(self):
75         self.controller.check_cpu()
76         super().update()

```

## 1.16.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1  from data.widgets import *
2  from data.utils.enums import RotationDirection, Colour
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.utils.event_types import GameEventType
5  from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
6
7  right_container = Rectangle(
8      relative_position=(0.05, 0),
9      relative_size=(0.2, 0.5),
10     anchor_y='center',
11     anchor_x='right',
12 )
13
14 rotate_container = Rectangle(
15     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
16     relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
17     anchor_x='center',
18     anchor_y='bottom',
19 )
20
21 move_list = MoveList(
22     parent=right_container,
23     relative_position=(0, 0),
24     relative_width=1,
25     minimum_height=300,
26     move_list=[]
27 )
28
29 resign_button = TextButton(
30     parent=right_container,
31     relative_position=(0, 0),
32     relative_size=(0.5, 0.2),
33     fit_vertical=False,
34     anchor_y='bottom',
35     text="    Resign",
36     margin=5,
37     event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.RESIGN_CLICK)
38 )
39
40 draw_button = TextButton(
41     parent=right_container,
42     relative_position=(0, 0),
43     relative_size=(0.5, 0.2),

```

```

44     fit_vertical=False,
45     anchor_x='right',
46     anchor_y='bottom',
47     text="    Draw",
48     margin=5,
49     event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.DRAW_CLICK)
50 )
51
52 top_right_container = Rectangle(
53     relative_position=(0, 0),
54     relative_size=(0.225, 0.075),
55     fixed_position=(5, 5),
56     anchor_x='right',
57     scale_mode='height'
58 )
59
60 GAME_WIDGETS = {
61     'help':
62     Icon(
63         relative_position=(0, 0),
64         relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
65         icon=GRAPHICS['game_help'],
66         anchor_x='center',
67         anchor_y='center',
68         border_width=0,
69         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
70     ),
71     'tutorial':
72     Icon(
73         relative_position=(0, 0),
74         relative_size=(0.9, 0.9),
75         icon=GRAPHICS['game_tutorial'],
76         anchor_x='center',
77         anchor_y='center',
78     ),
79     'default': [
80         right_container,
81         rotate_container,
82         top_right_container,
83         ReactiveIconButton(
84             parent=top_right_container,
85             relative_position=(0, 0),
86             relative_size=(1, 1),
87             anchor_x='right',
88             scale_mode='height',
89             base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
90             hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
91             press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
92             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
93         ),
94         ReactiveIconButton(
95             parent=top_right_container,
96             relative_position=(0, 0),
97             relative_size=(1, 1),
98             scale_mode='height',
99             base_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_base'],
100             hover_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_hover'],
101             press_icon=GRAPHICS['tutorial_press'],
102             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TUTORIAL_CLICK)
103         ),
104         ReactiveIconButton(
105             parent=top_right_container,

```

```

106         relative_position=(0.33, 0),
107         relative_size=(1, 1),
108         scale_mode='height',
109         base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
110         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
111         press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
112         event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.HELP_CLICK)
113     ),
114     ReactiveIconButton(
115         parent=rotate_container,
116         relative_position=(0, 0),
117         relative_size=(1, 1),
118         scale_mode='height',
119         anchor_x='right',
120         base_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_base'],
121         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_hover'],
122         press_icon=GRAPHICS['clockwise_arrow_press'],
123         event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE, rotation_direction=
RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE)
124     ),
125     ReactiveIconButton(
126         parent=rotate_container,
127         relative_position=(0, 0),
128         relative_size=(1, 1),
129         scale_mode='height',
130         base_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_base'],
131         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_hover'],
132         press_icon=GRAPHICS['anticlockwise_arrow_press'],
133         event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.ROTATE_PIECE, rotation_direction=
RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE)
134     ),
135     resign_button,
136     draw_button,
137     Icon(
138         parent=resign_button,
139         relative_position=(0, 0),
140         relative_size=(0.75, 0.75),
141         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
142         scale_mode='height',
143         anchor_y='center',
144         border_radius=0,
145         border_width=0,
146         margin=5,
147         icon=GRAPHICS['resign']
148     ),
149     Icon(
150         parent=draw_button,
151         relative_position=(0, 0),
152         relative_size=(0.75, 0.75),
153         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
154         scale_mode='height',
155         anchor_y='center',
156         border_radius=0,
157         border_width=0,
158         margin=5,
159         icon=GRAPHICS['draw']
160     ),
161 ],
162 'scroll_area': # REMEMBER SCROLL AREA AFTER CONTAINER FOR RESIZING
163 ScrollArea(
164     parent=right_container,
165     relative_position=(0, 0),

```

```

166         relative_size=(1, 0.8),
167         vertical=True,
168         widget=move_list
169     ),
170     'move_list':
171         move_list,
172     'blue_timer':
173         Timer(
174             relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
175             anchor_y='center',
176             relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
177             active_colour=Colour.BLUE,
178             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TIMER_END),
179         ),
180     'red_timer':
181         Timer(
182             relative_position=(0.05, -0.05),
183             anchor_y='center',
184             relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
185             active_colour=Colour.RED,
186             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.TIMER_END),
187         ),
188     'status_text':
189         Text(
190             relative_position=(0, 0.05),
191             relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
192             anchor_x='center',
193             fit_vertical=False,
194             margin=10,
195             text="g",
196             minimum_width=400
197         ),
198     'chessboard':
199         Chessboard(
200             relative_position=(0, 0),
201             anchor_x='center',
202             anchor_y='center',
203             scale_mode='width',
204             relative_width=0.4
205         ),
206     'blue_piece_display':
207         PieceDisplay(
208             relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
209             relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
210             anchor_y='bottom',
211             active_colour=Colour.BLUE
212         ),
213     'red_piece_display':
214         PieceDisplay(
215             relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
216             relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
217             active_colour=Colour.RED
218         )
219 }
220
221 PAUSE_WIDGETS = {
222     'default': [
223         TextButton(
224             relative_position=(0, -0.125),
225             relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
226             anchor_x='center',
227             anchor_y='center',

```

```

228         text='GO TO MENU',
229         fit_vertical=False,
230         event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
231     ),
232     TextButton(
233         relative_position=(0, 0.125),
234         relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
235         anchor_x='center',
236         anchor_y='center',
237         text='RESUME GAME',
238         fit_vertical=False,
239         event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK)
240     )
241 ]
242 }
243
244 win_container = Rectangle(
245     relative_position=(0, 0),
246     relative_size=(0.4, 0.8),
247     scale_mode='height',
248     anchor_x='center',
249     anchor_y='center',
250     fill_colour=(128, 128, 128, 200),
251     visible=True
252 )
253
254 WIN_WIDGETS = {
255     'default': [
256         win_container,
257         TextButton(
258             parent=win_container,
259             relative_position=(0, 0.5),
260             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
261             text='GO TO MENU',
262             anchor_x='center',
263             fit_vertical=False,
264             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.MENU_CLICK)
265         ),
266         TextButton(
267             parent=win_container,
268             relative_position=(0, 0.65),
269             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
270             text='REVIEW GAME',
271             anchor_x='center',
272             fit_vertical=False,
273             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.REVIEW_CLICK)
274         ),
275         TextButton(
276             parent=win_container,
277             relative_position=(0, 0.8),
278             relative_size=(0.8, 0.15),
279             text='NEW GAME',
280             anchor_x='center',
281             fit_vertical=False,
282             event=CustomEvent(GameEventType.GAME_CLICK)
283         ),
284     ],
285     'blue_won':
286     Icon(
287         parent=win_container,
288         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
289         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),

```

```

290         anchor_x='center',
291         border_width=0,
292         margin=0,
293         icon=GRAPHICS['blue_won'],
294         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
295     ),
296     'red_won':
297     Icon(
298         parent=win_container,
299         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
300         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),
301         anchor_x='center',
302         border_width=0,
303         margin=0,
304         icon=GRAPHICS['red_won'],
305         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
306         fit_icon=True,
307     ),
308     'draw_won':
309     Icon(
310         parent=win_container,
311         relative_position=(0, 0.05),
312         relative_size=(0.8, 0.3),
313         anchor_x='center',
314         border_width=0,
315         margin=0,
316         icon=GRAPHICS['draw_won'],
317         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
318     ),
319     'by_checkmate':
320     Icon(
321         parent=win_container,
322         relative_position=(0, 0.375),
323         relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
324         anchor_x='center',
325         border_width=0,
326         margin=0,
327         icon=GRAPHICS['by_checkmate'],
328         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
329     ),
330     'by_resignation':
331     Icon(
332         parent=win_container,
333         relative_position=(0, 0.375),
334         relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
335         anchor_x='center',
336         border_width=0,
337         margin=0,
338         icon=GRAPHICS['by_resignation'],
339         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
340     ),
341     'by_draw':
342     Icon(
343         parent=win_container,
344         relative_position=(0, 0.375),
345         relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
346         anchor_x='center',
347         border_width=0,
348         margin=0,
349         icon=GRAPHICS['by_draw'],
350         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
351     ),

```

```

352     'by_timeout':
353     Icon(
354         parent=win_container,
355         relative_position=(0, 0.375),
356         relative_size=(0.8, 0.1),
357         anchor_x='center',
358         border_width=0,
359         margin=0,
360         icon=GRAPHICS['by_timeout'],
361         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
362     )
363 }

```

## 1.17 data\states\game\components

### 1.17.1 bitboard\_collection.py

See Section ??.

### 1.17.2 board.py

See Section ??.

### 1.17.3 capture\_draw.py

```

1  from data.states.game.components.particles_draw import ParticlesDraw
2  from data.helpers.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
3  from data.managers.animation import animation
4  from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
5  from data.managers.window import window
6  from data.utils.enums import Colour
7
8  class CaptureDraw:
9      def __init__(self, board_position, board_size):
10         self._board_position = board_position
11         self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10
12         self._particles_draw = ParticlesDraw()
13
14         def add_capture(self, piece, colour, rotation, piece_coords, sphinx_coords,
15             active_colour, particles=True, shake=True):
16             if particles:
17                 self._particles_draw.add_captured_piece(
18                     piece,
19                     colour,
20                     rotation,
21                     coords_to_screen_pos(piece_coords, self._board_position, self._square_size),
22                     self._square_size
23                 )
24                 self._particles_draw.add_sparks(
25                     3,
26                     (255, 0, 0) if active_colour == Colour.RED else (0, 0, 255),
27                     coords_to_screen_pos(sphinx_coords, self._board_position, self._square_size)
28                 )
29             if shake:
30                 window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)

```

```

31         animation.set_timer(500, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
32     )
33     def draw(self, screen):
34         self._particles_draw.draw(screen)
35
36     def update(self):
37         self._particles_draw.update()
38
39     def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
40         self._board_position = board_position
41         self._square_size = board_size[0] / 10

```

#### 1.17.4 father.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
3  from data.utils.enums import CursorMode
4  from data.managers.cursor import cursor
5
6  DRAG_THRESHOLD = 500
7
8  class DragAndDrop:
9      def __init__(self, board_position, board_size, change_cursor=True):
10         self._board_position = board_position
11         self._board_size = board_size
12         self._change_cursor = change_cursor
13         self._ticks_since_drag = 0
14
15         self.dragged_sprite = None
16
17     def set_dragged_piece(self, piece, colour, rotation):
18         sprite = PieceSprite(piece=piece, colour=colour, rotation=rotation)
19         sprite.set_geometry((0, 0), self._board_size[0] / 10)
20         sprite.set_image()
21
22         self.dragged_sprite = sprite
23         self._ticks_since_drag = pygame.time.get_ticks()
24
25         if self._change_cursor:
26             cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND)
27
28     def remove_dragged_piece(self):
29         self.dragged_sprite = None
30         time_dragged = pygame.time.get_ticks() - self._ticks_since_drag
31         self._ticks_since_drag = 0
32
33         if self._change_cursor:
34             cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
35
36         return time_dragged > DRAG_THRESHOLD
37
38     def get_dragged_info(self):
39         return self.dragged_sprite.type, self.dragged_sprite.colour, self.
40         dragged_sprite.rotation
41
42     def draw(self, screen):
43         if self.dragged_sprite is None:
44             return
45
46         self.dragged_sprite.rect.center = pygame.mouse.get_pos()
47         screen.blit(self.dragged_sprite.image, self.dragged_sprite.rect.topleft)

```



```

47
48     def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
49         if self.dragged_sprite:
50             self.dragged_sprite.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)
51
52         self._board_position = board_position
53         self._board_size = board_size

```

### 1.17.5 fen\_parser.py

```

1  from data.helpers.bitboard_helpers import occupied_squares, bitboard_to_index
2  from data.utils.enums import Colour, RotationIndex, Rotation, Piece
3  from data.utils.constants import EMPTY_BB
4
5  def parse_fen_string(fen_string):
6      #sc3ncfcncpb2/2pc7/3Pd6/pa1Pc1rbra1pb1Pd/pb1Pd1RaRb1pa1Pc/6pb3/7Pa2/2
7      PdNaFaNa3Sa b
8      piece_bitboards = [{char: EMPTY_BB for char in Piece}, {char: EMPTY_BB for
9      char in Piece}]
10     rotation_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
11     combined_colour_bitboards = [EMPTY_BB, EMPTY_BB]
12     combined_all_bitboard = 0
13     part_1, part_2 = fen_string.split(' ')
14
15     rank = 7
16     file = 0
17
18     piece_count = {char.lower(): 0 for char in Piece} | {char.upper(): 0 for char
19     in Piece}
20
21     for index, character in enumerate(part_1):
22         square = rank * 10 + file
23
24         if character.lower() in Piece:
25             piece_count[character] += 1
26             if character.isupper():
27                 piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE][character.lower()] |= 1 << square
28
29         else:
30             piece_bitboards[Colour.RED][character.lower()] |= 1 << square
31
32         rotation = part_1[index + 1]
33         match rotation:
34             case Rotation.UP:
35                 pass
36             case Rotation.RIGHT:
37                 rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] |= 1 << square
38             case Rotation.DOWN:
39                 rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] |= 1 << square
40             case Rotation.LEFT:
41                 rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.SECONDBIT] |= 1 << square
42                 rotation_bitboards[RotationIndex.FIRSTBIT] |= 1 << square
43             case _:
44                 raise ValueError('Invalid FEN String - piece character not
45                 followed by rotational character')
46
47         file += 1
48     elif character in '0123456789':
49         if character == '1' and fen_string[index + 1] == '0':
50             file += 10
51             continue

```

```

49         file += int(character)
50     elif character == '/':
51         rank = rank - 1
52         file = 0
53     elif character in Rotation:
54         continue
55     else:
56         raise ValueError('Invalid FEN String - invalid character found:',
character)
57
58     if piece_count['s'] != 1 or piece_count['S'] != 1:
59         raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid number of Sphinx pieces')
60     # COMMENTED OUT AS NO PHARAOH PIECES IS OKAY IF PARSING FEN STRING FOR
FINISHED GAME BOARD THUMBNAIL
61     elif piece_count['f'] > 1 or piece_count['F'] > 1:
62         raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid number of Pharaoh pieces')
63
64     if part_2 == 'b':
65         colour = Colour.BLUE
66     elif part_2 == 'r':
67         colour = Colour.RED
68     else:
69         raise ValueError('Invalid FEN string - invalid active colour')
70
71     for piece in Piece:
72         combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.BLUE] |= piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE][
piece]
73         combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.RED] |= piece_bitboards[Colour.RED][piece
]
74
75     combined_all_bitboard = combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.BLUE] |
combined_colour_bitboards[Colour.RED]
76     return (piece_bitboards, combined_colour_bitboards, combined_all_bitboard,
rotation_bitboards, colour)
77
78 def encode_fen_string(bitboard_collection):
79     blue_bitboards = bitboard_collection.piece_bitboards[Colour.BLUE]
80     red_bitboards = bitboard_collection.piece_bitboards[Colour.RED]
81
82     fen_string_list = [''] * 80
83
84     for piece, bitboard in blue_bitboards.items():
85         for individual_bitboard in occupied_squares(bitboard):
86             index = bitboard_to_index(individual_bitboard)
87             rotation = bitboard_collection.get_rotation_on(individual_bitboard)
88             fen_string_list[index] = piece.upper() + rotation
89
90     for piece, bitboard in red_bitboards.items():
91         for individual_bitboard in occupied_squares(bitboard):
92             index = bitboard_to_index(individual_bitboard)
93             rotation = bitboard_collection.get_rotation_on(individual_bitboard)
94             fen_string_list[index] = piece.lower() + rotation
95
96     fen_string = ''
97     row_string = ''
98     empty_count = 0
99     for index, square in enumerate(fen_string_list):
100         if square == '':
101             empty_count += 1
102         else:
103             if empty_count > 0:
104                 row_string += str(empty_count)

```

```

105         empty_count = 0
106
107         row_string += square
108
109         if index % 10 == 9:
110             if empty_count > 0:
111                 fen_string = '/' + row_string + str(empty_count) + fen_string
112             else:
113                 fen_string = '/' + row_string + fen_string
114
115             row_string = ''
116             empty_count = 0
117
118         fen_string = fen_string[1:]
119
120         if bitboard_collection.active_colour == Colour.BLUE:
121             colour = 'b'
122         else:
123             colour = 'r'
124
125         return fen_string + ' ' + colour

```

### 1.17.6 laser.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import A_FILE_MASK, J_FILE_MASK, ONE_RANK_MASK,
   EIGHT_RANK_MASK, EMPTY_BB
2 from data.helpers import bitboard_helpers as bb_helpers
3 from data.utils.enums import Piece, Colour, Rotation
4
5 class Laser:
6     def __init__(self, bitboards):
7         self._bitboards = bitboards
8         self.hit_square_bitboard, self.piece_hit, self.laser_path, self.
path_bitboard, self.pieces_on_trajectory, self.end_cap = self.
calculate_trajectory()
9
10         if (self.hit_square_bitboard != EMPTY_BB):
11             self.piece_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(self.
hit_square_bitboard)
12             self.piece_colour = self._bitboards.get_colour_on(self.
hit_square_bitboard)
13
14     def calculate_trajectory(self):
15         current_square = self._bitboards.get_piece_bitboard(Piece.SPHINX, self.
_bitboards.active_colour)
16         previous_direction = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(current_square)
17         trajectory_bitboard = 0b0
18         trajectory_list = []
19         square_animation_states = []
20         pieces_on_trajectory = []
21
22         while current_square:
23             current_piece = self._bitboards.get_piece_on(current_square, Colour.
BLUE) or self._bitboards.get_piece_on(current_square, Colour.RED)
24             current_rotation = self._bitboards.get_rotation_on(current_square)
25
26             next_square, direction, piece_hit = self.calculate_next_square(
current_square, current_piece, current_rotation, previous_direction)
27
28             trajectory_bitboard |= current_square
29             trajectory_list.append(bb_helpers.bitboard_to_coords(current_square))
30             square_animation_states.append(direction)

```

```

31
32         if previous_direction != direction or (current_piece == Piece.ANUBIS
and not piece_hit):
33             pieces_on_trajectory.append(current_square)
34
35         if next_square == EMPTY_BB:
36             hit_square_bitboard = 0b0
37
38         if piece_hit:
39             hit_square_bitboard = current_square
40
41         if piece_hit or current_piece == Piece.ANUBIS:
42             end_cap = True
43         else:
44             end_cap = False
45
46         return hit_square_bitboard, piece_hit, list(zip(trajectory_list,
square_animation_states)), trajectory_bitboard, pieces_on_trajectory, end_cap
47
48         current_square = next_square
49         previous_direction = direction
50
51     def calculate_next_square(self, square, piece, rotation, previous_direction):
52         match piece:
53             case Piece.SPHINX:
54                 if previous_direction != rotation:
55                     return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, None
56
57                 next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, rotation)
58                 return next_square, previous_direction, Piece.SPHINX
59
60             case Piece.PYRAMID:
61                 if previous_direction in [rotation, rotation.get_clockwise()]:
62                     return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.PYRAMID
63
64                 if previous_direction == rotation.get_anticlockwise():
65                     new_direction = previous_direction.get_clockwise()
66                 else:
67                     new_direction = previous_direction.get_anticlockwise()
68
69                 next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, new_direction)
70
71                 return next_square, new_direction, None
72
73             case Piece.ANUBIS:
74                 if previous_direction == rotation.get_clockwise().get_clockwise():
75                     return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, None
76
77                 return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.ANUBIS
78
79             case Piece.SCARAB:
80                 if previous_direction in [rotation.get_clockwise(), rotation.
get_anticlockwise()]:
81                     new_direction = previous_direction.get_anticlockwise()
82                 else:
83                     new_direction = previous_direction.get_clockwise()
84
85                 next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, new_direction)
86
87                 return next_square, new_direction, None
88
89             case Piece.PHARAOH:

```

```

90         return EMPTY_BB, previous_direction, Piece.PHARAOH
91
92     case None:
93         next_square = self.next_square_bitboard(square, previous_direction
94     )
95
96     return next_square, previous_direction, None
97
98 def next_square_bitboard(self, src_bitboard, previous_direction):
99     match previous_direction:
100         case Rotation.UP:
101             masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & EIGHT_RANK_MASK
102             return masked_src_bitboard << 10
103         case Rotation.RIGHT:
104             masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & J_FILE_MASK
105             return masked_src_bitboard << 1
106         case Rotation.DOWN:
107             masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & ONE_RANK_MASK
108             return masked_src_bitboard >> 10
109         case Rotation.LEFT:
110             masked_src_bitboard = src_bitboard & A_FILE_MASK
111             return masked_src_bitboard >> 1

```

### 1.17.7 laser\_draw.py

See Section ??.

### 1.17.8 move.py

```

1 import re
2 from data.helpers.bitboard_helpers import notation_to_bitboard, coords_to_bitboard
3 from data.utils.enums import MoveType, Colour, RotationDirection
4 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
5
6 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
7
8 class Move():
9     def __init__(self, move_type, src, dest=None, rotation_direction=None):
10         self.move_type = move_type
11         self.src = src
12         self.dest = dest
13         self.rotation_direction = rotation_direction
14
15     def to_notation(self, colour, piece, hit_square_bitboard):
16         hit_square = ''
17         if colour == Colour.BLUE:
18             piece = piece.upper()
19
20         if hit_square_bitboard:
21             hit_square = 'x' + bitboard_to_notation(hit_square_bitboard)
22
23         if self.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
24             return 'M' + piece + bitboard_to_notation(self.src) +
25             bitboard_to_notation(self.dest) + hit_square
26         else:
27             return 'R' + piece + bitboard_to_notation(self.src) + self.
28             rotation_direction + hit_square
29
30     def __str__(self):
31         rotate_text = ''

```

```

30     coords_1 = '(' + chr(bitboard_to_coords(self.src)[0] + 65) + ',' + str(
bitboard_to_coords(self.src)[1] + 1) + ')'
31
32     if self.move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
33         rotate_text = ' ' + self.rotation_direction.name
34         return f'{self.move_type.name}{rotate_text}: ON {coords_1}'
35
36     elif self.move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
37         coords_2 = '(' + chr(bitboard_to_coords(self.dest)[0] + 65) + ',' + str(
bitboard_to_coords(self.dest)[1] + 1) + ')'
38         return f'{self.move_type.name}{rotate_text}: FROM {coords_1} TO {
coords_2}'
39
40     # (Rotation: {self.rotation_direction})
41
42 @classmethod
43 def instance_from_notation(move_cls, notation):
44     try:
45         notation = notation.split('x')[0]
46         move_type = notation[0].lower()
47
48         moves = notation[2:]
49         letters = re.findall(r'[A-Za-z]+', moves)
50         numbers = re.findall(r'\d+', moves)
51
52         if move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
53             src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[0] + numbers[0])
54             dest_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[1] + numbers[1])
55
56             return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard)
57
58         elif move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
59             src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(letters[0] + numbers[0])
60             rotation_direction = RotationDirection(letters[1])
61
62             return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, src_bitboard,
rotation_direction)
63         else:
64             raise ValueError('(Move.instance_from_notation) Invalid move type:
', move_type)
65
66     except Exception as error:
67         logger.info('(Move.instance_from_notation) Error occured while parsing
:', error)
68         raise error
69
70 @classmethod
71 def instance_from_input(move_cls, move_type, src, dest=None, rotation=None):
72     try:
73         if move_type == MoveType.MOVE:
74             src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(src)
75             dest_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(dest)
76
77         elif move_type == MoveType.ROTATE:
78             src_bitboard = notation_to_bitboard(src)
79             dest_bitboard = src_bitboard
80
81         return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard, rotation)
82     except Exception as error:
83         logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from):', error)
84         raise error
85

```

```

86     @classmethod
87     def instance_from_coords(move_cls, move_type, src_coords, dest_coords=None,
rotation_direction=None):
88         try:
89             src_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(src_coords)
90             dest_bitboard = coords_to_bitboard(dest_coords)
91
92             return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard,
rotation_direction)
93         except Exception as error:
94             logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from_coords):', error)
95             raise error
96
97     @classmethod
98     def instance_from_bitboards(move_cls, move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard=
None, rotation_direction=None):
99         try:
100             return move_cls(move_type, src_bitboard, dest_bitboard,
rotation_direction)
101         except Exception as error:
102             logger.info('Error (Move.instance_from_bitboards):', error)
103             raise error

```

### 1.17.9 overlay\_draw.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.utils.constants import OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT, OVERLAY_COLOUR_DARK
3  from data.helpers.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos, screen_pos_to_coords,
create_square_overlay, create_circle_overlay
4
5  class OverlayDraw:
6      def __init__(self, board_position, board_size, limit_hover=True):
7          self._board_position = board_position
8          self._board_size = board_size
9
10         self._hovered_coords = None
11         self._selected_coords = None
12         self._available_coords = None
13
14         self._limit_hover = limit_hover
15
16         self._selected_overlay = None
17         self._hovered_overlay = None
18         self._available_overlay = None
19
20         self.initialise_overlay_surfaces()
21
22     @property
23     def square_size(self):
24         return self._board_size[0] / 10
25
26     def initialise_overlay_surfaces(self):
27         self._selected_overlay = create_square_overlay(self.square_size,
OVERLAY_COLOUR_DARK)
28         self._hovered_overlay = create_square_overlay(self.square_size,
OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT)
29         self._available_overlay = create_circle_overlay(self.square_size,
OVERLAY_COLOUR_LIGHT)
30
31     def set_hovered_coords(self, mouse_pos):
32         self._hovered_coords = screen_pos_to_coords(mouse_pos, self.
_board_position, self._board_size)

```

```

33
34     def set_selected_coords(self, coords):
35         self._selected_coords = coords
36
37     def set_available_coords(self, coords_list):
38         self._available_coords = coords_list
39
40     def set_hover_limit(self, new_limit):
41         self._limit_hover = new_limit
42
43     def draw(self, screen):
44         self.set_hovered_coords(pygame.mouse.get_pos())
45
46         if self._selected_coords:
47             screen.blit(self._selected_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(self._selected_coords, self._board_position, self.square_size))
48
49         if self._available_coords:
50             for coords in self._available_coords:
51                 screen.blit(self._available_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(coords, self._board_position, self.square_size))
52
53         if self._hovered_coords:
54             if self._hovered_coords is None:
55                 return
56
57             if self._limit_hover and ((self._available_coords is None) or (self._hovered_coords not in self._available_coords)):
58                 return
59
60             screen.blit(self._hovered_overlay, coords_to_screen_pos(self._hovered_coords, self._board_position, self.square_size))
61
62     def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
63         self._board_position = board_position
64         self._board_size = board_size
65
66         self.initialise_overlay_surfaces()

```

## 1.17.10 particles\_draw.py

See Section ??.

## 1.17.11 piece\_group.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
3 from data.utils.enums import Colour, Piece
4
5 class PieceGroup(pygame.sprite.Group):
6     def __init__(self):
7         super().__init__()
8
9     def initialise_pieces(self, piece_list, board_position, board_size):
10         self.empty()
11
12         for index, piece_and_rotation in enumerate(piece_list):
13             x = index % 10
14             y = index // 10
15

```



```

16         if piece_and_rotation:
17             if piece_and_rotation[0].isupper():
18                 colour = Colour.BLUE
19             else:
20                 colour = Colour.RED
21
22         piece = PieceSprite(piece=Piece(piece_and_rotation[0].lower()),
23                               colour=colour, rotation=piece_and_rotation[1])
24         piece.set_coords((x, y))
25         piece.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)
26         piece.set_image()
27         self.add(piece)
28
29     def set_geometry(self, board_position, board_size):
30         for sprite in self.sprites():
31             sprite.set_geometry(board_position, board_size[0] / 10)
32
33     def handle_resize(self, board_position, board_size):
34         self.set_geometry(board_position, board_size)
35
36         for sprite in self.sprites():
37             sprite.set_image()
38
39     def remove_piece(self, coords):
40         for sprite in self.sprites():
41             if sprite.coords == coords:
42                 sprite.kill()

```

### 1.17.12 piece\_sprite.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.board_helpers import coords_to_screen_pos
3 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
4 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
5 from data.utils.enums import Piece
6
7 class PieceSprite(pygame.sprite.Sprite):
8     def __init__(self, piece, colour, rotation):
9         super().__init__()
10         self.colour = colour
11         self.rotation = rotation
12
13         self.type = piece
14         self.coords = None
15         self.size = None
16
17     @property
18     def image_name(self):
19         return Piece(self.type).name.lower() + '_' + str(self.colour) + '_' + self
20         .rotation
21
22     def set_image(self):
23         self.image = scale_and_cache(GRAPHICS[self.image_name], (self.size, self
24         .size))
25
26     def set_geometry(self, new_position, square_size):
27         self.size = square_size
28         self.rect = pygame.Rect((0, 0, square_size, square_size))
29
30         if self.coords:
31             self.rect.topleft = coords_to_screen_pos(self.coords, new_position,
32             square_size)

```

```

30         else:
31             self.rect.topleft = new_position
32
33     def set_coords(self, new_coords):
34         self.coords = new_coords

```

### 1.17.13 psqt.py

```

1  from data.utils.enums import Piece
2
3  FLIP = [
4      70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79,
5      60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69,
6      50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
7      40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49,
8      6, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39,
9      4, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,
10     2, 11, 12, 13, 14, 3, 16, 17, 18, 19,
11     0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9,
12 ]
13
14 PSQT = {
15     Piece.PYRAMID: [
16         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
17         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
18         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
19         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
20         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
21         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
22         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
23         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
24     ],
25     Piece.ANUBIS: [
26         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
27         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
28         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
29         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
30         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
31         6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6,
32         4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,
33         2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2,
34     ],
35     Piece.SCARAB: [
36         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
37         0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0,
38         0, 0, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 0, 0, 0,
39         0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0, 0,
40         0, 0, 1, 2, 3, 3, 2, 1, 0, 0, 0,
41         0, 0, 1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1, 0, 0, 0,
42         0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0,
43         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
44     ],
45     Piece.PHARAOH: [
46         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
47         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
48         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
49         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
50         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
51         0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,
52         0, 0, 0, 2, 2, 2, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0,
53         0, 0, 0, 2, 4, 4, 2, 0, 0, 0, 0,
54     ],

```

55 }

## 1.18 data\states\game\cpu

### 1.18.1 base.py

```
1 import time
2 from pprint import PrettyPrinter
3 from data.utils.enums import Colour, Score, Miscellaneous
4 from data.states.game.cpu.evaluator import Evaluator
5 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
6
7 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
8 printer = PrettyPrinter(indent=2, sort_dicts=False)
9
10 class BaseCPU:
11     def __init__(self, callback, verbose=True):
12         self._evaluator = Evaluator(verbose=False)
13         self._verbose = verbose
14         self._callback = callback
15         self._stats = {}
16
17     def initialise_stats(self):
18         self._stats = {
19             'nodes': 0,
20             'leaf_nodes': 0,
21             'draws': 0,
22             'mates': 0,
23             'ms_per_node': 0,
24             'time_taken': time.time()
25         }
26
27     def print_stats(self, score, move):
28         """
29         Prints statistics after traversing tree.
30
31         Args:
32             score (int): Final score obtained after traversal.
33             move (Move): Best move obtained after traversal.
34         """
35         if self._verbose is False:
36             return
37
38         self._stats['time_taken'] = round(1000 * (time.time() - self._stats['time_taken']), 3)
39         self._stats['ms_per_node'] = round(self._stats['time_taken'] / self._stats['nodes'], 3)
40
41         # Prints stats across multiple lines
42         if self._verbose is True:
43             logger.info(f'\n\n'
44                         f'{self.__str__()} Search Results:\n'
45                         f'{printer.pformat(self._stats)}\n'
46                         f'Best score: {score}    Best move: {move}\n'
47                         )
48
49         # Prints stats in a compacted format
50         elif self._verbose.lower() == 'compact':
51             logger.info(self._stats)
52             logger.info(f'Best score: {score}    Best move: {move}')
53
```

```

54     def find_move(self, board, stop_event=None):
55         raise NotImplementedError
56
57     def search(self, board, depth, stop_event, absolute=False, **kwargs):
58         if stop_event and stop_event.is_set():
59             raise TimeoutError(f'Thread killed - stopping minimax function ({self.
__str__}.search)')
60
61         self._stats['nodes'] += 1
62
63         if (winner := board.check_win()) is not None:
64             self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
65             return self.process_win(winner, depth, absolute)
66
67         if depth == 0:
68             self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
69             return self._evaluator.evaluate(board, absolute), None
70
71     def process_win(self, winner, depth, absolute):
72         self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
73
74         if winner == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
75             self._stats['draws'] += 1
76             return 0, None
77         elif winner == Colour.BLUE or absolute:
78             self._stats['mates'] += 1
79             return Score.CHECKMATE + depth, None
80         elif winner == Colour.RED:
81             self._stats['mates'] += 1
82             return -Score.CHECKMATE - depth, None
83
84     def __str__(self):
85         return self.__class__.__name__

```

### 1.18.2 cpu\_thread.py

See Section ??.

### 1.18.3 evaluator.py

See Section ??.

### 1.18.4 move\_orderer.py

```

1  from data.states.game.cpu.evaluator import Evaluator
2
3  class SimpleEvaluator:
4      def __init__(self):
5          self._evaluator = Evaluator(verbose=False)
6          self._cache = {}
7
8      def evaluate(self, board):
9          if (hashed := board.to_hash()) in self._cache:
10             return self._cache[hashed]
11
12         score = self._evaluator.evaluate_material(board, board.get_active_colour()
)
13         self._cache[hashed] = score
14
15         return score

```

```

16
17 class MoveOrderer:
18     def __init__(self):
19         self._evaluator = SimpleEvaluator()
20
21     # def get_eval(self, board, move):
22     #     laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
23     #     score = self._evaluator.evaluate(board)
24     #     board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
25     #     return score
26
27     # def score_moves(self, board, moves):
28     #     for i in range(len(moves)):
29     #         score = self.get_eval(board, moves[i])
30     #         moves[i] = (moves[i], score)
31
32     #     return moves
33
34     def best_move_to_front(self, moves, start_idx, laser_coords):
35         for i in range(start_idx + 1, len(moves)):
36             if moves[i].src in laser_coords:
37                 moves[i], moves[start_idx] = moves[start_idx], moves[i]
38             return
39
40     def get_moves(self, board, hint=None, laser_coords=None):
41         if hint:
42             yield hint
43
44         colour = board.get_active_colour()
45         moves = list(board.generate_all_moves(colour))
46
47         for i in range(len(moves)):
48             if laser_coords:
49                 self.best_move_to_front(moves, i, laser_coords)
50
51         yield moves[i]

```

### 1.18.5 temp.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import Score, Colour
2 from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
3 from pprint import pprint
4
5 class MinimaxCPU(BaseCPU):
6     def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose):
7         super().__init__(callback, verbose)
8         self._max_depth = max_depth
9
10    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
11        # No bit_length bug as None type returned, so Move __str__ called on
12        # NoneType I think (just deal with None being returned)
13        try:
14            best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, -Score.INFINITE, Score
15            .INFINITE, stop_event)
16
17            if self._verbose:
18                print('\nCPU Search Results:')
19                pprint(self._stats)
20                print('Best move:', best_move, '\n')
21
22            self._callback(self._best_move)
23        except Exception as error:

```

```

22         print('(MinimaxBase.find_move) Error has occurred:')
23         raise error
24
25     def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event):
26         if stop_event.is_set():
27             raise Exception('Thread killed - stopping minimax function (CPU.
minimax)')
28
29         # cached_move, cached_score = self._transposition_table.get_entry(hash_key
=board.bitboards.get_hash(), depth=depth, alpha=alpha, beta=beta)
30         # if cached_move or cached_score:
31         #     if depth == self._max_depth:
32         #         self._best_move = cached_move
33         #     return cached_score
34
35
36         if depth == 0:
37             return self.evaluate(board)
38
39         is_maximiser = board.get_active_colour() == Colour.BLUE
40
41         if is_maximiser:
42             score = -Score.INFINITE
43
44             for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
45                 before, before_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self
.evaluate(board)
46
47                 laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
48                 new_score = self.minimax(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, False,
stop_event)
49
50                 if new_score >= score:
51                     score = new_score
52
53                 if depth == self._max_depth:
54                     self._best_move = move
55
56                 board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
57
58                 alpha = max(alpha, score)
59                 if depth == self._max_depth: # https://stackoverflow.com/questions/31429974/alphabeta-pruning-alpha-equals-or-greater-than-beta-why-equals
60                     if beta < alpha:
61                         break
62                 else:
63                     if beta <= alpha:
64                         break
65
66                 after, after_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self
.evaluate(board)
67                 if (before != after or before_score != after_score):
68                     print('shit\n\n')
69
70             return score
71
72         else:
73             score = Score.INFINITE
74
75             for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
76                 bef, before_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self
.evaluate(board)

```

```

77
78         laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
79         new_score = self.minimax(board, depth - 1, alpha, beta, False,
stop_event)
80
81         if new_score <= score:
82             score = new_score
83             if depth == self._max_depth:
84                 self._best_move = move
85
86         board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
87
88         beta = min(beta, score)
89         if depth == self._max_depth:
90             if beta < alpha:
91                 break
92         else:
93             if beta <= alpha:
94                 break
95
96         after, after_score = board.bitboards.get_rotation_string(), self.
evaluate(board)
97         if (bef != after or before_score != after_score):
98             print('shit\n\n')
99             raise ValueError
100
101         return score

```

## 1.18.6 transposition\_table.py

See Section ??.

## 1.18.7 zobrist\_hasher.py

See Section ??.

# 1.19 data\states\game\cpu\engines

## 1.19.1 alpha\_beta.py

See Section ??.

## 1.19.2 iterative\_deepening.py

See Section ??.

## 1.19.3 minimax.py

See Section ??.

## 1.19.4 negamax.py

```

1 from random import choice
2 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.transposition_table import
    TranspositionTableMixin

```

```

3 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.iterative_deepening import
   IterativeDeepeningMixin
4 from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
5 from data.utils.enums import Score
6
7 class NegamaxCPU(BaseCPU):
8     def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=False):
9         super().__init__(callback, verbose)
10        self._max_depth = max_depth
11
12    def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
13        self.initialise_stats()
14        best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, stop_event)
15
16        if self._verbose:
17            self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
18
19        self._callback(best_move)
20
21    def search(self, board, depth, stop_event, moves=None):
22        if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event, absolute=True)):
23            return base_case
24
25        best_move = None
26        best_score = -Score.INFINITE
27
28        for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
29            laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
30
31            new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, stop_event)[0]
32            new_score = -new_score
33
34            if new_score > best_score:
35                best_score = new_score
36                best_move = move
37            elif new_score == best_score:
38                best_move = choice([best_move, move])
39
40            board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
41
42        return best_score, best_move
43
44 class ABNegamaxCPU(BaseCPU):
45     def __init__(self, max_depth, callback, verbose=True):
46         super().__init__(callback, verbose)
47         self._max_depth = max_depth
48
49     def initialise_stats(self):
50         """Initialises the statistics for the search."""
51         super().initialise_stats()
52         self._stats['beta_prunes'] = 0
53
54     def find_move(self, board, stop_event):
55         """Finds the best move for the current board state.
56
57         Args:
58             board (Board): The current board state.
59             stop_event (threading.Event): The event to signal stopping the search.
60         """
61         self.initialise_stats()
62         best_score, best_move = self.search(board, self._max_depth, -Score.
INFINITE, Score.INFINITE, stop_event)

```



```

63
64         if self._verbose:
65             self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
66
67         self._callback(best_move)
68
69     def search(self, board, depth, alpha, beta, stop_event):
70         """Searches for the best move using the Alpha-Beta Negamax algorithm.
71
72         Args:
73             board (Board): The current board state.
74             depth (int): The current depth in the game tree.
75             alpha (int): The alpha value for pruning.
76             beta (int): The beta value for pruning.
77             stop_event (threading.Event): The event to signal stopping the search.
78
79         Returns:
80             tuple: The best score and the best move found.
81         """
82         if (base_case := super().search(board, depth, stop_event, absolute=True)):
83             return base_case
84
85         best_move = None
86         best_score = alpha
87
88         for move in board.generate_all_moves(board.get_active_colour()):
89             laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
90
91             new_score = self.search(board, depth - 1, -beta, -best_score,
stop_event)[0]
92             new_score = -new_score
93
94             if new_score > best_score:
95                 best_score = new_score
96                 best_move = move
97             elif new_score == best_score:
98                 best_move = choice([best_move, move])
99
100             board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
101
102             if best_score >= beta:
103                 self._stats['beta_prunes'] += 1
104                 break
105
106         return best_score, best_move
107
108     class TTNegamaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, ABNegamaxCPU):
109         def initialise_stats(self):
110             """Initialises the statistics for the search."""
111             super().initialise_stats()
112             self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0
113
114         def print_stats(self, score, move):
115             """Prints the statistics for the search.
116
117             Args:
118                 score (int): The best score found.
119                 move (Move): The best move found.
120             """
121             self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = round(self._stats['cache_hits'] /
self._stats['nodes'], 3)
122             self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)

```

```

123         super().print_stats(score, move)
124
125 class IDNegamaxCPU(TranspositionTableMixin, IterativeDeepeningMixin, ABNegamaxCPU)
126 :
127     def initialise_stats(self):
128         """Initialises the statistics for the search."""
129         super().initialise_stats()
130         self._stats['cache_hits'] = 0
131
132     def print_stats(self, score, move):
133         """Prints the statistics for the search.
134
135         Args:
136             score (int): The best score found.
137             move (Move): The best move found.
138         """
139         self._stats['cache_hits_percentage'] = self._stats['cache_hits'] / self._stats['nodes']
140         self._stats['cache_entries'] = len(self._table._table)
141         super().print_stats(score, move)

```

### 1.19.5 simple.py

```

1 from data.states.game.cpu.base import BaseCPU
2 from data.utils.enums import Colour, Score
3
4 class SimpleCPU(BaseCPU):
5     def __init__(self, callback, verbose=True):
6         super().__init__(callback, verbose)
7
8     def find_move(self, board, stop_event=None):
9         self.initialise_stats()
10        best_score, best_move = self.search(board, stop_event)
11
12        if self._verbose:
13            self.print_stats(best_score, best_move)
14
15        self._callback(best_move)
16
17    def search(self, board, stop_event):
18        if stop_event and stop_event.is_set():
19            raise Exception('Thread killed - stopping simple function (SimpleCPU.search)')
20
21        active_colour = board.bitboards.active_colour
22        best_score = -Score.INFINITE if active_colour == Colour.BLUE else Score.INFINITE
23        best_move = None
24
25        for move in board.generate_all_moves(active_colour):
26            laser_result = board.apply_move(move)
27
28            self._stats['nodes'] += 1
29
30            if winner := board.check_win() is not None:
31                self.process_win(winner)
32            else:
33                self._stats['leaf_nodes'] += 1
34
35            score = self._evaluator.evaluate(board)
36

```

```

37         if (active_colour == Colour.BLUE and score > best_score) or (
            active_colour == Colour.RED and score < best_score):
38             best_move = move
39             best_score = score
40
41         board.undo_move(move, laser_result)
42
43         return best_score, best_move

```

## 1.19.6 transposition\_table.py

See Section ??.

## 1.19.7 \_\_init\_\_.py

```

1 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.simple import SimpleCPU
2 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.negamax import NegamaxCPU
3 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.minimax import MinimaxCPU
4 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.alpha_beta import ABMinimaxCPU
5 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.iterative_deepening import IDMinimaxCPU
6 from data.states.game.cpu.engines.transposition_table import TMinimaxCPU

```

## 1.20 data\states\game\mvc

### 1.20.1 game\_controller.py

See Section ??.

### 1.20.2 game\_model.py

See Section ??.

### 1.20.3 game\_view.py

See Section ??.

### 1.20.4 pause\_view.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.states.game.widget_dict import PAUSE_WIDGETS
3 from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
4 from data.utils.event_types import GameEventType
5 from data.utils.constants import PAUSE_COLOUR
6 from data.managers.window import window
7 from data.managers.audio import audio
8
9 class PauseView:
10     def __init__(self, model):
11         self._model = model
12
13         self._screen_overlay = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
14         self._screen_overlay.fill(PAUSE_COLOUR)
15
16         self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(PAUSE_WIDGETS)
17         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
18

```

```

19         self._model.register_listener(self.process_model_event, 'pause')
20
21         self._event_to_func_map = {
22             GameEventType.PAUSE_CLICK: self.handle_pause_click
23         }
24
25         self.states = {
26             'PAUSED': False
27         }
28
29     def handle_pause_click(self, event):
30         self.states['PAUSED'] = not self.states['PAUSED']
31
32         if self.states['PAUSED']:
33             audio.pause_sfx()
34         else:
35             audio.unpause_sfx()
36
37     def handle_resize(self):
38         self._screen_overlay = pygame.Surface(window.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
39         self._screen_overlay.fill(PAUSE_COLOUR)
40         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
41
42     def draw(self):
43         if self.states['PAUSED']:
44             window.screen.blit(self._screen_overlay, (0, 0))
45             self._widget_group.draw()
46
47     def process_model_event(self, event):
48         try:
49             self._event_to_func_map.get(event.type)(event)
50         except:
51             raise KeyError('Event type not recognized in Paused View (PauseView.
process_model_event)', event)
52
53     def convert_mouse_pos(self, event):
54         return self._widget_group.process_event(event)

```

### 1.20.5 win\_view.py

```

1 from data.utils.enums import Colour, Miscellaneous, CursorMode
2 from data.components.widget_group import WidgetGroup
3 from data.states.game.widget_dict import WIN_WIDGETS
4 from data.managers.window import window
5 from data.managers.cursor import cursor
6
7 class WinView:
8     def __init__(self, model):
9         self._model = model
10
11         self._widget_group = WidgetGroup(WIN_WIDGETS)
12         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
13
14     def handle_resize(self):
15         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
16
17     def draw(self):
18         if self._model.states['WINNER'] is not None:
19             if cursor.get_mode() != CursorMode.ARROW:
20                 cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
21
22         if self._model.states['WINNER'] == Colour.BLUE:

```

```

23         WIN_WIDGETS['red_won'].kill()
24         WIN_WIDGETS['draw_won'].kill()
25     elif self._model.states['WINNER'] == Colour.RED:
26         WIN_WIDGETS['blue_won'].kill()
27         WIN_WIDGETS['draw_won'].kill()
28     elif self._model.states['WINNER'] == Miscellaneous.DRAW:
29         WIN_WIDGETS['red_won'].kill()
30         WIN_WIDGETS['blue_won'].kill()
31
32     self._widget_group.draw()
33
34     def set_win_type(self, win_type):
35         WIN_WIDGETS['by_draw'].kill()
36         WIN_WIDGETS['by_timeout'].kill()
37         WIN_WIDGETS['by_resignation'].kill()
38         WIN_WIDGETS['by_checkmate'].kill()
39
40     match win_type:
41         case 'CAPTURE':
42             self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_checkmate'])
43         case 'DRAW':
44             self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_draw'])
45         case 'RESIGN':
46             self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_resignation'])
47         case 'TIME':
48             self._widget_group.add(WIN_WIDGETS['by_timeout'])
49
50     def convert_mouse_pos(self, event):
51         return self._widget_group.process_event(event)

```

## 1.21 data\states\menu

### 1.21.1 menu.py

```

1 import pygame
2 import sys
3 from random import randint
4 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import get_rotational_angle
5 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
6 from data.states.menu.widget_dict import MENU_WIDGETS
7 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS, MUSIC, SFX
8 from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
9 from data.utils.event_types import MenuEventType
10 from data.managers.animation import animation
11 from data.utils.constants import ShaderType
12 from data.managers.window import window
13 from data.managers.audio import audio
14 from data.control import _State
15
16 logger = initialise_logger(__file__)
17
18 class Menu(_State):
19     def __init__(self):
20         super().__init__()
21         self._fire_laser = False
22         self._bloom_mask = None
23         self._laser_mask = None
24
25     def cleanup(self):
26         super().cleanup()
27

```

```

28         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM)
29         window.clear_apply_arguments(ShaderType.SHAKE)
30         window.clear_effect(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)
31
32         return None
33
34     def startup(self, persist=None):
35         super().startup(MENU_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
36         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
37         window.set_effect(ShaderType.CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION)
38
39         MENU_WIDGETS['credits'].kill()
40
41         self._fire_laser = False
42         self._bloom_mask = None
43         self._laser_mask = None
44
45         self.draw()
46         self.update_masks()
47
48     @property
49     def sphinx_center(self):
50         return (window.size[0] - self.sphinx_size[0] / 2, window.size[1] - self.
sphinx_size[1] / 2)
51
52     @property
53     def sphinx_size(self):
54         return (min(window.size) * 0.1, min(window.size) * 0.1)
55
56     @property
57     def sphinx_rotation(self):
58         mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0], pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1] + 0.01)
59         return -get_rotational_angle(mouse_pos, self.sphinx_center)
60
61     def get_event(self, event):
62         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.KEYDOWN]:
63             MENU_WIDGETS['credits'].kill()
64
65             if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
66                 self._fire_laser = True
67                 audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_windup'])
68                 audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_loop'], loop=True)
69                 animation.set_timer(SFX['menu_laser_loop'].get_length() * 1000 / 2,
lambda: audio.play_sfx(SFX['menu_laser_loop'], loop=True) if self._fire_laser
else ...) # Overlap two loops of sfx to hide transition
70
71             elif event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
72                 self._fire_laser = False
73
74                 window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
75                 animation.set_timer(300, lambda: window.clear_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
)
76
77                 audio.stop_sfx(1000)
78
79                 widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
80
81                 if widget_event is None:
82                     return
83
84                 match widget_event.type:
85                     case None:

```

```

85         return
86
87     case MenuEventType.CONFIG_CLICK:
88         self.next = 'config'
89         self.done = True
90     case MenuEventType.SETTINGS_CLICK:
91         self.next = 'settings'
92         self.done = True
93     case MenuEventType.BROWSER_CLICK:
94         self.next = 'browser'
95         self.done = True
96     case MenuEventType.QUIT_CLICK:
97         pygame.quit()
98         sys.exit()
99         logger.info('quitting...')
100     case MenuEventType.CREDITS_CLICK:
101         self._widget_group.add(MENU_WIDGETS['credits'])
102
103     def draw_sphinx(self):
104         sphinx_surface = scale_and_cache(GRAPHICS['sphinx_0_b'], self.sphinx_size)
105         sphinx_surface = pygame.transform.rotate(sphinx_surface, self.
sphinx_rotation)
106         sphinx_rect = pygame.Rect(0, 0, *self.sphinx_size)
107         sphinx_rect.center = self.sphinx_center
108
109         window.screen.blit(sphinx_surface, sphinx_rect)
110
111     def update_masks(self):
112         self.draw()
113
114         widget_mask = window.screen.copy()
115         laser_mask = pygame.mask.from_surface(widget_mask)
116         laser_mask = laser_mask.to_surface(setcolor=(255, 0, 0, 255), unsetcolor
=(0, 0, 0, 255))
117         pygame.draw.rect(laser_mask, (0, 0, 0), (window.screen.width - self.
sphinx_size[0], window.screen.height - self.sphinx_size[1], *self.sphinx_size)
)
118         pygame.draw.rect(widget_mask, (0, 0, 0, 255), (window.screen.width - 50,
0, 50, 50))
119
120         self._bloom_mask = widget_mask
121         self._laser_mask = laser_mask
122
123     def draw(self):
124         self._widget_group.draw()
125         self.draw_sphinx()
126
127         if self._fire_laser:
128             window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.RAYS, occlusion=self._laser_mask
, softShadow=0.1)
129
130             window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BLOOM, highlight_surface=self.
_bloom_mask, surface_intensity=0.3, brightness_intensity=0.6)
131
132     def update(self, **kwargs):
133         random_offset = lambda: randint(-5, 5) / 40
134         if self._fire_laser:
135             window.clear_effect(ShaderType.RAYS)
136             window.set_effect(ShaderType.RAYS, lights=[[
137                 (self.sphinx_center[0] / window.size[0], self.sphinx_center[1] /
window.size[1]),
138                 2.2,

```

```

139         (190, 190, 255),
140         0.99,
141         (self.sphinx_rotation - 2 + random_offset(), self.sphinx_rotation
+ 2 + random_offset())
142     ]])
143
144     window.set_effect(ShaderType.SHAKE)
145     window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.SHAKE, intensity=1)
146     pygame.mouse.set_pos(pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] + random_offset(),
pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1] + random_offset())
147
148     super().update(**kwargs)
149
150     def handle_resize(self):
151         super().handle_resize()
152         self.update_masks()

```

### 1.21.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
2  from data.utils.event_types import MenuEventType
3  from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
4  from data.managers.theme import theme
5  from data.widgets import *
6
7  top_right_container = Rectangle(
8      relative_position=(0, 0),
9      relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
10     fixed_position=(5, 5),
11     anchor_x='right',
12     scale_mode='height'
13 )
14
15 MENU_WIDGETS = {
16     'credits':
17         Icon(
18             relative_position=(0, 0),
19             relative_size=(0.7, 0.7),
20             icon=GRAPHICS['credits'],
21             anchor_x='center',
22             anchor_y='center',
23             margin=50
24         ),
25     'default': [
26         top_right_container,
27         Rectangle(
28             relative_position=(0.65, 0.15),
29             relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
30             scale_mode='height',
31             border_width=0,
32             border_radius=50,
33             fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
34             visible=True
35         ),
36         Rectangle(
37             relative_position=(0.8, 0.1),
38             relative_size=(0.10, 0.10),
39             scale_mode='height',
40             border_width=0,
41             border_radius=100,
42             fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
43             visible=True

```



```

44     ),
45     Rectangle(
46         relative_position=(0.5, 0.1),
47         relative_size=(0.20, 0.20),
48         scale_mode='height',
49         border_width=0,
50         border_radius=10,
51         fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
52         visible=True
53     ),
54     Rectangle(
55         relative_position=(0.9, 0.2),
56         relative_size=(0.15, 0.15),
57         scale_mode='height',
58         border_width=0,
59         border_radius=20,
60         fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
61         visible=True
62     ),
63     Rectangle(
64         relative_position=(0.85, 0.4),
65         relative_size=(0.20, 0.20),
66         scale_mode='height',
67         border_width=0,
68         border_radius=30,
69         fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
70         visible=True
71     ),
72     Rectangle(
73         relative_position=(0.7, 0.4),
74         relative_size=(0.10, 0.10),
75         scale_mode='height',
76         border_width=0,
77         border_radius=50,
78         fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
79         visible=True
80     ),
81     ReactiveIconButton(
82         parent=top_right_container,
83         relative_position=(0, 0),
84         relative_size=(1, 1),
85         anchor_x='right',
86         scale_mode='height',
87         base_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_base'],
88         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_hover'],
89         press_icon=GRAPHICS['quit_press'],
90         event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.QUIT_CLICK)
91     ),
92     ReactiveIconButton(
93         parent=top_right_container,
94         relative_position=(0, 0),
95         relative_size=(1, 1),
96         scale_mode='height',
97         base_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_base'],
98         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_hover'],
99         press_icon=GRAPHICS['credits_press'],
100         event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.CREDITS_CLICK)
101     ),
102     ReactiveIconButton(
103         relative_position=(0.05, -0.2),
104         relative_size=(0, 0.15),
105         anchor_y='center',

```

```

106         base_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_base'],
107         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_hover'],
108         press_icon=GRAPHICS['play_text_press'],
109         event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.CONFIG_CLICK)
110     ),
111     ReactiveIconButton(
112         relative_position=(0.05, 0),
113         relative_size=(0, 0.15),
114         anchor_y='center',
115         base_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_base'],
116         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_hover'],
117         press_icon=GRAPHICS['review_text_press'],
118         event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.BROWSER_CLICK)
119     ),
120     ReactiveIconButton(
121         relative_position=(0.05, 0.2),
122         relative_size=(0, 0.15),
123         anchor_y='center',
124         base_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_base'],
125         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_hover'],
126         press_icon=GRAPHICS['settings_text_press'],
127         event=CustomEvent(MenuEventType.SETTINGS_CLICK)
128     ),
129     # Icon(
130     #     relative_position=(0.0, 0.1),
131     #     relative_size=(0.3, 0.2),
132     #     anchor_x='center',
133     #     fill_colour=theme['fillSecondary'],
134     #     icon=GRAPHICS['title_screen_art'],
135     #     stretch=False
136     # ),
137 ]
138 }
139
140 # Widgets used for testing light rays effect
141 TEST_WIDGETS = {
142     'default': [
143         Rectangle(
144             relative_position=(0.4, 0.2),
145             relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
146             scale_mode='height',
147             visible=True,
148             border_width=0,
149             fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
150             border_radius=1000
151         ),
152         Rectangle(
153             relative_position=(0.5, 0.7),
154             relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
155             scale_mode='height',
156             visible=True,
157             border_width=0,
158             fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
159             border_radius=1000
160         ),
161         Rectangle(
162             relative_position=(0.6, 0.6),
163             relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
164             scale_mode='height',
165             visible=True,
166             border_width=0,
167             fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),

```

```

168         border_radius=1000
169     ),
170     Rectangle(
171         relative_position=(0.4, 0.6),
172         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
173         scale_mode='height',
174         visible=True,
175         border_width=0,
176         fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
177         border_radius=1000
178     ),
179     Rectangle(
180         relative_position=(0.6, 0.4),
181         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
182         scale_mode='height',
183         visible=True,
184         border_width=0,
185         fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
186         border_radius=1000
187     ),
188     Rectangle(
189         relative_position=(0.3, 0.4),
190         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
191         scale_mode='height',
192         visible=True,
193         border_width=0,
194         fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
195         border_radius=1000
196     ),
197     Rectangle(
198         relative_position=(0.475, 0.15),
199         relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
200         scale_mode='height',
201         visible=True,
202         border_width=0,
203         fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
204         border_radius=1000
205     ),
206     Rectangle(
207         relative_position=(0.6, 0.2),
208         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
209         scale_mode='height',
210         visible=True,
211         border_width=0,
212         fill_colour=(255, 0, 0),
213         border_radius=1000
214     )
215 ]
216 }

```

## 1.22 data\states\review

### 1.22.1 review.py

See Section ??.

### 1.22.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1 from data.widgets import *
2 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent

```

```

3 from data.utils.event_types import ReviewEventType
4 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
5 from data.utils.enums import Colour
6
7 MOVE_LIST_WIDTH = 0.2
8
9 right_container = Rectangle(
10     relative_position=(0.05, 0),
11     relative_size=(0.2, 0.7),
12     anchor_y='center',
13     anchor_x='right'
14 )
15
16 info_container = Rectangle(
17     parent=right_container,
18     relative_position=(0, 0.5),
19     relative_size=(1, 0.5),
20     visible=True
21 )
22
23 arrow_container = Rectangle(
24     relative_position=(0, 0.05),
25     relative_size=(0.4, 0.1),
26     anchor_x='center',
27     anchor_y='bottom'
28 )
29
30 move_list = MoveList(
31     parent=right_container,
32     relative_position=(0, 0),
33     relative_width=1,
34     minimum_height=300,
35     move_list=[]
36 )
37
38 top_right_container = Rectangle(
39     relative_position=(0, 0),
40     relative_size=(0.15, 0.075),
41     fixed_position=(5, 5),
42     anchor_x='right',
43     scale_mode='height'
44 )
45
46 REVIEW_WIDGETS = {
47     'help':
48         Icon(
49             relative_position=(0, 0),
50             relative_size=(1.02, 1.02),
51             icon=GRAPHICS['review_help'],
52             anchor_x='center',
53             anchor_y='center',
54             border_width=0,
55             fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
56         ),
57     'default': [
58         arrow_container,
59         right_container,
60         info_container,
61         top_right_container,
62         ReactiveIconButton(
63             parent=top_right_container,
64             relative_position=(0, 0),

```

```

65         relative_size=(1, 1),
66         anchor_x='right',
67         scale_mode='height',
68         base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
69         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
70         press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
71         event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.MENU_CLICK)
72     ),
73     ReactiveIconButton(
74         parent=top_right_container,
75         relative_position=(0, 0),
76         relative_size=(1, 1),
77         scale_mode='height',
78         base_icon=GRAPHICS['help_base'],
79         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['help_hover'],
80         press_icon=GRAPHICS['help_press'],
81         event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.HELP_CLICK)
82     ),
83     ReactiveIconButton(
84         parent=arrow_container,
85         relative_position=(0, 0),
86         relative_size=(1, 1),
87         scale_mode='height',
88         base_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_base'],
89         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_hover'],
90         press_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_filled_press'],
91         event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.PREVIOUS_CLICK)
92     ),
93     ReactiveIconButton(
94         parent=arrow_container,
95         relative_position=(0, 0),
96         relative_size=(1, 1),
97         scale_mode='height',
98         anchor_x='right',
99         base_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_base'],
100        hover_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_hover'],
101        press_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_filled_press'],
102        event=CustomEvent(ReviewEventType.NEXT_CLICK)
103    ),
104 ],
105 'move_list':
106     move_list,
107 'scroll_area':
108     ScrollArea(
109         parent=right_container,
110         relative_position=(0, 0),
111         relative_size=(1, 0.5),
112         vertical=True,
113         widget=move_list
114     ),
115 'chessboard':
116     Chessboard(
117         relative_position=(0, 0),
118         relative_width=0.4,
119         scale_mode='width',
120         anchor_x='center',
121         anchor_y='center'
122     ),
123 'move_number_text':
124     Text(
125         parent=info_container,
126         relative_position=(0, 0),

```

```

127         relative_size=(1, 0.3),
128         anchor_y='bottom',
129         text='MOVE NO:',
130         fit_vertical=False,
131         margin=10,
132         border_width=0,
133         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
134     ),
135     'move_colour_text':
136     Text(
137         parent=info_container,
138         relative_size=(1, 0.3),
139         relative_position=(0, 0),
140         anchor_y='center',
141         text='TO MOVE',
142         fit_vertical=False,
143         margin=10,
144         border_width=0,
145         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
146     ),
147     'winner_text':
148     Text(
149         parent=info_container,
150         relative_size=(1, 0.3),
151         relative_position=(0, 0),
152         text='WINNER:',
153         fit_vertical=False,
154         margin=10,
155         border_width=0,
156         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
157     ),
158     'blue_timer':
159     Timer(
160         relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
161         anchor_y='center',
162         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
163         active_colour=Colour.BLUE,
164     ),
165     'red_timer':
166     Timer(
167         relative_position=(0.05, -0.05),
168         anchor_y='center',
169         relative_size=(0.1, 0.1),
170         active_colour=Colour.RED,
171     ),
172     'timer_disabled_text':
173     Text(
174         relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
175         relative_position=(0.05, 0),
176         anchor_y='center',
177         fit_vertical=False,
178         text='TIMER DISABLED',
179     ),
180     'blue_piece_display':
181     PieceDisplay(
182         relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
183         relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
184         anchor_y='bottom',
185         active_colour=Colour.BLUE,
186     ),
187     'red_piece_display':
188     PieceDisplay(

```

```

189         relative_position=(0.05, 0.05),
190         relative_size=(0.2, 0.1),
191         active_colour=Colour.RED
192     ),
193 }

```

## 1.23 data\states\settings

### 1.23.1 settings.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from random import randint
3  from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_default_settings, get_user_settings,
   update_user_settings
4  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, ShaderType, SHADER_MAP
5  from data.states.settings.widget_dict import SETTINGS_WIDGETS
6  from data.utils.event_types import SettingsEventType
7  from data.managers.logs import initialise_logger
8  from data.managers.window import window
9  from data.managers.audio import audio
10 from data.widgets import ColourPicker
11 from data.utils.assets import MUSIC
12 from data.control import _State
13
14 logger = initialise_logger(__name__)
15
16 class Settings(_State):
17     def __init__(self):
18         super().__init__()
19
20         self._colour_picker = None
21         self._settings = None
22
23     def cleanup(self):
24         super().cleanup()
25
26         update_user_settings(self._settings)
27
28         return None
29
30     def startup(self, persist=None):
31         super().startup(SETTINGS_WIDGETS, music=MUSIC[f'menu_{randint(1, 3)}'])
32
33         window.set_apply_arguments(ShaderType.BASE, background_type=ShaderType.
BACKGROUND_BALATRO)
34         self._settings = get_user_settings()
35         self.reload_settings()
36
37         self.draw()
38
39     def create_colour_picker(self, mouse_pos, button_type):
40         if button_type == SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK:
41             selected_colour = self._settings['primaryBoardColour']
42             event_type = SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK
43         else:
44             selected_colour = self._settings['secondaryBoardColour']
45             event_type = SettingsEventType.SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK
46
47         self._colour_picker = ColourPicker(
48             relative_position=(mouse_pos[0] / window.size[0], mouse_pos[1] /
window.size[1]),

```

```

49         relative_width=0.15,
50         selected_colour=selected_colour,
51         event_type=event_type
52     )
53     self._widget_group.add(self._colour_picker)
54
55     def remove_colour_picker(self):
56         self._colour_picker.kill()
57
58     def reload_display_mode(self):
59         relative_mouse_pos = (pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0] / window.size[0], pygame.
60 mouse.get_pos()[1] / window.size[1])
61
62         if self._settings['displayMode'] == 'fullscreen':
63             window.set_fullscreen(desktop=True)
64             window.handle_resize()
65
66         elif self._settings['displayMode'] == 'windowed':
67             window.set_windowed()
68             window.handle_resize()
69             window.restore()
70
71         self._widget_group.handle_resize(window.size)
72
73         new_mouse_pos = (relative_mouse_pos[0] * window.size[0],
74 relative_mouse_pos[1] * window.size[1])
75         pygame.mouse.set_pos(new_mouse_pos)
76
77     def reload_shaders(self):
78         window.clear_all_effects()
79
80         for shader_type in SHADER_MAP[self._settings['shader']]:
81             window.set_effect(shader_type)
82
83     def reload_settings(self):
84         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].initialise_new_colours(self.
85 _settings['primaryBoardColour'])
86         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].initialise_new_colours(self.
87 _settings['secondaryBoardColour'])
88         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].set_state_colour(WidgetState.
89 BASE)
90         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].set_state_colour(WidgetState.
91 BASE)
92         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['music_volume_slider'].set_volume(self._settings['
93 musicVolume'])
94         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['sfx_volume_slider'].set_volume(self._settings['sfxVolume
95 '])
96         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['display_mode_dropdown'].set_selected_word(self._settings
97 ['displayMode'])
98         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['shader_carousel'].set_to_key(self._settings['shader'])
99         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['particles_switch'].set_toggle_state(self._settings['
100 particles'])
101         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['opengl_switch'].set_toggle_state(self._settings['opengl'
102 ''])
103
104     self.reload_shaders()
105     self.reload_display_mode()
106
107     def get_event(self, event):
108         widget_event = self._widget_group.process_event(event)
109
110         if widget_event is None:

```



```

100         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self._colour_picker:
101             self.remove_colour_picker()
102         return
103
104     match widget_event.type:
105         case SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE:
106             return
107
108         case SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK:
109             if widget_event.volume_type == 'music':
110                 audio.set_music_volume(widget_event.volume)
111                 self._settings['musicVolume'] = widget_event.volume
112             elif widget_event.volume_type == 'sfx':
113                 audio.set_sfx_volume(widget_event.volume)
114                 self._settings['sfxVolume'] = widget_event.volume
115
116         case SettingsEventType.DROPDOWN_CLICK:
117             selected_word = SETTINGS_WIDGETS['display_mode_dropdown'].
get_selected_word()
118
119             if selected_word is None or selected_word == self._settings['
displayMode']:
120                 return
121
122             self._settings['displayMode'] = selected_word
123
124             self.reload_display_mode()
125
126         case SettingsEventType.MENU_CLICK:
127             self.next = 'menu'
128             self.done = True
129
130         case SettingsEventType.RESET_DEFAULT:
131             self._settings = get_default_settings()
132             self.reload_settings()
133
134         case SettingsEventType.RESET_USER:
135             self._settings = get_user_settings()
136             self.reload_settings()
137
138         case SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK | SettingsEventType
.SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK:
139             if self._colour_picker:
140                 self.remove_colour_picker()
141
142             self.create_colour_picker(event.pos, widget_event.type)
143
144         case SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK | SettingsEventType
.SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
145             if widget_event.colour:
146                 r, g, b = widget_event.colour.rgb
147                 hex_colour = f'0x{hex(r)[2:].zfill(2)}{hex(g)[2:].zfill(2)}{
hex(b)[2:].zfill(2)}'
148
149             if widget_event.type == SettingsEventType.
PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
150                 SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].
initialise_new_colours(widget_event.colour)
151                 SETTINGS_WIDGETS['primary_colour_button'].set_state_colour
(WidgetState.BASE)
152                 self._settings['primaryBoardColour'] = hex_colour
153             elif widget_event.type == SettingsEventType.

```

```

SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK:
154         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].
initialise_new_colours(widget_event.colour)
155         SETTINGS_WIDGETS['secondary_colour_button'].
set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
156         self._settings['secondaryBoardColour'] = hex_colour
157
158     case SettingsEventType.SHADER_PICKER_CLICK:
159         self._settings['shader'] = widget_event.data
160         self.reload_shaders()
161
162     case SettingsEventType.OPENGGL_CLICK:
163         self._settings['opengl'] = widget_event.toggled
164         self.reload_shaders()
165
166     case SettingsEventType.PARTICLES_CLICK:
167         self._settings['particles'] = widget_event.toggled
168
169     def draw(self):
170         self._widget_group.draw()

```

### 1.23.2 widget\_dict.py

```

1 from data.widgets import *
2 from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
3 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4 from data.utils.event_types import SettingsEventType
5 from data.utils.constants import SHADER_MAP
6 from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
7 from data.managers.theme import theme
8
9 user_settings = get_user_settings()
10 # font_size = text_width_to_font_size('Shaders (OPENGGL GPU REQUIRED)',
    DEFAULT_FONT, 0.4 * window.screen.width)
11 FONT_SIZE = 21
12
13 carousel_widgets = {
14     key: Text(
15         relative_position=(0, 0),
16         relative_size=(0.25, 0.04),
17         margin=0,
18         text=key.replace('_', ' ').upper(),
19         fit_vertical=True,
20         border_width=0,
21         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
22     ) for key in SHADER_MAP.keys()
23 }
24
25 reset_container = Rectangle(
26     relative_size=(0.2, 0.2),
27     relative_position=(0, 0),
28     fixed_position=(5, 5),
29     anchor_x='right',
30     anchor_y='bottom',
31 )
32
33 SETTINGS_WIDGETS = {
34     'default': [
35         reset_container,
36         ReactiveIconButton(
37             relative_position=(0, 0),
38             relative_size=(0.075, 0.075),

```

```

39         anchor_x='right',
40         scale_mode='height',
41         base_icon=GRAPHICS['home_base'],
42         hover_icon=GRAPHICS['home_hover'],
43         press_icon=GRAPHICS['home_press'],
44         fixed_position=(5, 5),
45         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.MENU_CLICK)
46     ),
47     Text(
48         relative_position=(0.01, 0.1),
49         text='Display mode',
50         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
51         center=False,
52         border_width=0,
53         margin=0,
54         font_size=21,
55         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
56     ),
57     Text(
58         relative_position=(0.01, 0.2),
59         text='Music',
60         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
61         center=False,
62         border_width=0,
63         margin=0,
64         font_size=21,
65         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
66     ),
67     Text(
68         relative_position=(0.01, 0.3),
69         text='SFX',
70         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
71         center=False,
72         border_width=0,
73         margin=0,
74         font_size=21,
75         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
76     ),
77     Text(
78         relative_position=(0.01, 0.4),
79         text='Primary board colour',
80         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
81         center=False,
82         border_width=0,
83         margin=0,
84         font_size=21,
85         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
86     ),
87     Text(
88         relative_position=(0.01, 0.5),
89         text='Secondary board colour',
90         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
91         center=False,
92         border_width=0,
93         margin=0,
94         font_size=21,
95         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
96     ),
97     Text(
98         relative_position=(0.01, 0.6),
99         text='Particles',
100        relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),

```

```

101         center=False,
102         border_width=0,
103         margin=0,
104         font_size=21,
105         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
106     ),
107     Text(
108         relative_position=(0.01, 0.7),
109         text='Shaders (OPENGL GPU REQUIRED)',
110         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
111         center=False,
112         border_width=0,
113         margin=0,
114         font_size=21,
115         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
116     ),
117     Text(
118         relative_position=(0.01, 0.8),
119         text='Super Secret Settings',
120         relative_size=(0.4, 0.04),
121         center=False,
122         border_width=0,
123         margin=0,
124         font_size=21,
125         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0)
126     ),
127     TextButton(
128         parent=reset_container,
129         relative_position=(0, 0),
130         relative_size=(1, 0.5),
131         fit_vertical=False,
132         margin=10,
133         text='DISCARD CHANGES',
134         text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
135         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.RESET_USER)
136     ),
137     TextButton(
138         parent=reset_container,
139         relative_position=(0, 0.5),
140         relative_size=(1, 0.5),
141         fit_vertical=False,
142         margin=10,
143         text='RESET TO DEFAULT',
144         text_colour=theme['textSecondary'],
145         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.RESET_DEFAULT)
146     )
147 ],
148 'display_mode_dropdown':
149     Dropdown(
150         relative_position=(0.4, 0.1),
151         relative_width=0.2,
152         word_list=['fullscreen', 'windowed'],
153         fill_colour=(255, 100, 100),
154         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.DROPDOWN_CLICK)
155     ),
156 'primary_colour_button':
157     ColourButton(
158         relative_position=(0.4, 0.4),
159         relative_size=(0.08, 0.05),
160         fill_colour=user_settings['primaryBoardColour'],
161         border_width=5,
162         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK)

```

```

163     ),
164     'secondary_colour_button':
165     ColourButton(
166         relative_position=(0.4, 0.5),
167         relative_size=(0.08, 0.05),
168         fill_colour=user_settings['secondaryBoardColour'],
169         border_width=5,
170         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK)
171     ),
172     'music_volume_slider':
173     VolumeSlider(
174         relative_position=(0.4, 0.2),
175         relative_length=(0.5),
176         default_volume=user_settings['musicVolume'],
177         border_width=5,
178         volume_type='music'
179     ),
180     'sfx_volume_slider':
181     VolumeSlider(
182         relative_position=(0.4, 0.3),
183         relative_length=(0.5),
184         default_volume=user_settings['sfxVolume'],
185         border_width=5,
186         volume_type='sfx'
187     ),
188     'shader_carousel':
189     Carousel(
190         relative_position = (0.4, 0.8),
191         margin=5,
192         border_width=0,
193         fill_colour=(0, 0, 0, 0),
194         widgets_dict=carousel_widgets,
195         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.SHADER_PICKER_CLICK),
196     ),
197     'particles_switch':
198     Switch(
199         relative_position=(0.4, 0.6),
200         relative_height=0.04,
201         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.PARTICLES_CLICK)
202     ),
203     'opengl_switch':
204     Switch(
205         relative_position=(0.4, 0.7),
206         relative_height=0.04,
207         event=CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.OPENGL_CLICK)
208     ),
209 }

```

## 1.24 data\utils

### 1.24.1 assets.py

```

1 from pathlib import Path
2 from data.helpers.load_helpers import *
3
4 module_path = Path(__file__).parent
5 GRAPHICS = load_all_gfx((module_path / '../resources/graphics').resolve())
6 FONTS = load_all_fonts((module_path / '../resources/fonts').resolve())
7 SFX = load_all_sfx((module_path / '../resources/sfx').resolve())
8 MUSIC = load_all_music((module_path / '../resources/music').resolve())
9

```

```
10 DEFAULT_FONT = FONTS['vhs-gothic']
11 DEFAULT_FONT.strong = True
12 DEFAULT_FONT.strength = 0.05
```

### 1.24.2 constants.py

[illegible]

```

47     WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x23495d', '0xf14e52', '0x95e0cc']
48 }
49
50 LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
51     WidgetState.BASE: ['0x000000', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
52     WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
53     WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0xf14e52']
54 }
55
56 LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS = {
57     WidgetState.BASE: ['0x000000', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
58     WidgetState.HOVER: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x000000', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d'],
59     WidgetState.PRESS: ['0xdaf2e9', '0x1c2638', '0x23495d', '0x39707a']
60 }

```

### 1.24.3 enums.py

```

1  from enum import IntEnum, StrEnum, auto
2
3  class CursorMode(IntEnum):
4      ARROW = auto()
5      IBEAM = auto()
6      OPENHAND = auto()
7      CLOSEDHAND = auto()
8      NO = auto()
9
10 class ShaderType(StrEnum):
11     BASE = auto()
12     SHAKE = auto()
13     BLOOM = auto()
14     GRAYSCALE = auto()
15     CRT = auto()
16     RAYS = auto()
17     CHROMATIC_ABBREVIATION = auto()
18     BACKGROUND_WAVES = auto()
19     BACKGROUND_BALATRO = auto()
20     BACKGROUND_LASERS = auto()
21     BACKGROUND_GRADIENT = auto()
22     BACKGROUND_NONE = auto()
23
24     _BLUR = auto()
25     _HIGHLIGHT_BRIGHTNESS = auto()
26     _HIGHLIGHT_COLOUR = auto()
27     _CALIBRATE = auto()
28     _LIGHTMAP = auto()
29     _SHADOWMAP = auto()
30     _OCCLUSION = auto()
31     _BLEND = auto()
32     _CROP = auto()
33
34 class TranspositionFlag(StrEnum):
35     LOWER = auto()
36     EXACT = auto()
37     UPPER = auto()
38
39 class Miscellaneous(StrEnum):
40     PLACEHOLDER = auto()
41     DRAW = auto()
42
43 class WidgetState(StrEnum):
44     BASE = auto()
45     HOVER = auto()

```

```

46     PRESS = auto()
47
48     class StatusText(StrEnum):
49         PLAYER_MOVE = auto()
50         CPU_MOVE = auto()
51         WIN = auto()
52         DRAW = auto()
53
54     class Colour(IntEnum):
55         BLUE = 0
56         RED = 1
57
58         def get_flipped_colour(self):
59             if self == Colour.BLUE:
60                 return Colour.RED
61             elif self == Colour.RED:
62                 return Colour.BLUE
63
64     class Piece(StrEnum):
65         SPHINX = 's'
66         PYRAMID = 'p'
67         ANUBIS = 'n'
68         SCARAB = 'r'
69         PHARAOH = 'f'
70
71     class Score(IntEnum):
72         PHARAOH = 0
73         SPHINX = 0
74         PYRAMID = 100
75         ANUBIS = 110
76         SCARAB = 200
77
78         MOVE = 4
79         POSITION = 11
80         PHARAOH_SAFETY = 31
81         CHECKMATE = 100000
82         INFINITE = 6969696969
83
84     class Rank(IntEnum):
85         ONE = 0
86         TWO = 1
87         THREE = 2
88         FOUR = 3
89         FIVE = 4
90         SIX = 5
91         SEVEN = 6
92         EIGHT = 7
93
94     class File(IntEnum):
95         A = 0
96         B = 1
97         C = 2
98         D = 3
99         E = 4
100        F = 5
101        G = 6
102        H = 7
103        I = 8
104        J = 9
105
106     class Rotation(StrEnum):
107         UP = 'a'

```



```

108     RIGHT = 'b'
109     DOWN = 'c'
110     LEFT = 'd'
111
112     def to_angle(self):
113         if self == Rotation.UP:
114             return 0
115         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
116             return 270
117         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
118             return 180
119         elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
120             return 90
121
122     def get_clockwise(self):
123         if self == Rotation.UP:
124             return Rotation.RIGHT
125         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
126             return Rotation.DOWN
127         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
128             return Rotation.LEFT
129         elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
130             return Rotation.UP
131
132     def get_anticlockwise(self):
133         if self == Rotation.UP:
134             return Rotation.LEFT
135         elif self == Rotation.RIGHT:
136             return Rotation.UP
137         elif self == Rotation.DOWN:
138             return Rotation.RIGHT
139         elif self == Rotation.LEFT:
140             return Rotation.DOWN
141
142     def get_opposite(self):
143         return self.get_clockwise().get_clockwise()
144
145     class RotationIndex(IntEnum):
146         FIRSTBIT = 0
147         SECONDBIT = 1
148
149     class RotationDirection(StrEnum):
150         CLOCKWISE = 'cw'
151         ANTICLOCKWISE = 'acw'
152
153     def get_opposite(self):
154         if self == RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE:
155             return RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE
156         elif self == RotationDirection.ANTICLOCKWISE:
157             return RotationDirection.CLOCKWISE
158
159     class MoveType(StrEnum):
160         MOVE = 'm'
161         ROTATE = 'r'
162
163     class LaserType(IntEnum):
164         END = 0
165         STRAIGHT = 1
166         CORNER = 2
167
168     class LaserDirection(IntEnum):
169         FROM_TOP = 1

```

```

170     FROM_RIGHT = 2
171     FROM_BOTTOM = 3
172     FROM_LEFT = 4

```

#### 1.24.4 event\_types.py

```

1  from enum import StrEnum, auto
2
3  class EditorEventType(StrEnum):
4      MENU_CLICK = auto()
5      PICK_PIECE_CLICK = auto()
6      ROTATE_PIECE_CLICK = auto()
7      COPY_CLICK = auto()
8      EMPTY_CLICK = auto()
9      RESET_CLICK = auto()
10     BLUE_START_CLICK = auto()
11     RED_START_CLICK = auto()
12     START_CLICK = auto()
13     CONFIG_CLICK = auto()
14     ERASE_CLICK = auto()
15     MOVE_CLICK = auto()
16     HELP_CLICK = auto()
17
18     class ReviewEventType(StrEnum):
19         MENU_CLICK = auto()
20         PREVIOUS_CLICK = auto()
21         NEXT_CLICK = auto()
22         HELP_CLICK = auto()
23
24     class BrowserEventType(StrEnum):
25         MENU_CLICK = auto()
26         BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK = auto()
27         COPY_CLICK = auto()
28         DELETE_CLICK = auto()
29         REVIEW_CLICK = auto()
30         FILTER_COLUMN_CLICK = auto()
31         FILTER_ASCEND_CLICK = auto()
32         PAGE_CLICK = auto()
33         HELP_CLICK = auto()
34
35     class GameEventType(StrEnum):
36         BOARD_CLICK = auto()
37         PIECE_CLICK = auto()
38         PAUSE_CLICK = auto()
39         MENU_CLICK = auto()
40         GAME_CLICK = auto()
41         HELP_CLICK = auto()
42         TUTORIAL_CLICK = auto()
43         RESIGN_CLICK = auto()
44         DRAW_CLICK = auto()
45         REVIEW_CLICK = auto()
46         PIECE_DROP = auto()
47         UPDATE_PIECES = auto()
48         ROTATE_PIECE = auto()
49         SET_LASER = auto()
50         TIMER_END = auto()
51
52     class MenuEventType(StrEnum):
53         CONFIG_CLICK = auto()
54         SETTINGS_CLICK = auto()
55         BROWSER_CLICK = auto()
56         QUIT_CLICK = auto()

```

```

57     CREDITS_CLICK = auto()
58
59     class SettingsEventType(StrEnum):
60         RESET_DEFAULT = auto()
61         RESET_USER = auto()
62         MENU_CLICK = auto()
63         COLOUR_SLIDER_SLIDE = auto()
64         COLOUR_SLIDER_CLICK = auto()
65         COLOUR_PICKER_HOVER = auto()
66         PRIMARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
67         SECONDARY_COLOUR_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
68         PRIMARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK = auto()
69         SECONDARY_COLOUR_BUTTON_CLICK = auto()
70         VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE = auto()
71         VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK = auto()
72         SHADER_PICKER_CLICK = auto()
73         OPENGL_CLICK = auto()
74         DROPDOWN_CLICK = auto()
75         PARTICLES_CLICK = auto()
76
77     class ConfigEventType(StrEnum):
78         GAME_CLICK = auto()
79         MENU_CLICK = auto()
80         FEN_STRING_TYPE = auto()
81         TIME_TYPE = auto()
82         TIME_CLICK = auto()
83         PVP_CLICK = auto()
84         PVC_CLICK = auto()
85         CPU_DEPTH_CLICK = auto()
86         PRESET_CLICK = auto()
87         SETUP_CLICK = auto()
88         COLOUR_CLICK = auto()
89         HELP_CLICK = auto()

```

## 1.25 data\widgets

### 1.25.1 board\_thumbnail.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.widgets.chessboard import Chessboard
4  from data.states.game.components.piece_group import PieceGroup
5  from data.states.game.components.bitboard_collection import BitboardCollection
6
7  class BoardThumbnail(_Widget):
8      def __init__(self, relative_width, fen_string='', **kwargs):
9          super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 0.8), **
10                           kwargs)
11
12         self._board = Chessboard(
13             parent=self._parent,
14             relative_position=(0, 0),
15             scale_mode=kwargs.get('scale_mode'),
16             relative_width=relative_width
17         )
18
19         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
20
21         self.initialise_board(fen_string)
22         self.set_image()
23         self.set_geometry()

```

```

23
24     def initialise_board(self, fen_string):
25         if len(fen_string) == 0:
26             piece_list = []
27         else:
28             piece_list = BitboardCollection(fen_string).convert_to_piece_list()
29
30         self._piece_group = PieceGroup()
31         self._piece_group.initialise_pieces(piece_list, (0, 0), self.size)
32
33         self._board.refresh_board()
34         self.set_image()
35
36     def set_image(self):
37         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
38
39         self._board.set_image()
40         self.image.blit(self._board.image, (0, 0))
41
42         self._piece_group.draw(self.image)
43
44     def set_geometry(self):
45         super().set_geometry()
46         self._board.set_geometry()
47
48     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
49         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
50         self._board.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
51         self._piece_group.handle_resize((0, 0), self.size)
52
53     def process_event(self, event):
54         pass

```

### 1.25.2 board\_thumbnail\_button.py

```

1  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
2  from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
3  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
4  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
5
6  class BoardThumbnailButton(_Pressable, BoardThumbnail):
7      def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
8          _Pressable.__init__(
9              self,
10             event=CustomEvent(**vars(event), fen_string=kwargs.get('fen_string')),
11             hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
12             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
13             up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
14         )
15         BoardThumbnail.__init__(self, **kwargs)
16
17         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
18         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

```

### 1.25.3 browser\_item.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.helpers.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size
3  from data.helpers.browser_helpers import get_winner_string
4  from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
5  from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache

```

```

6 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
7
8 FONT_DIVISION = 7
9
10 class BrowserItem(_Widget):
11     def __init__(self, relative_width, game, **kwargs):
12         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 2),
13                          scale_mode='height', **kwargs)
14
15         self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size('YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS',
16 self._font, self.size[0]) / self.surface_size[1]
17
18         self._game = game
19         self._board_thumbnail = BoardThumbnail(
20             relative_position=(0, 0),
21             scale_mode='height',
22             relative_width=relative_width,
23             fen_string=self._game['final_fen_string']
24         )
25
26         self.set_image()
27         self.set_geometry()
28
29     def get_text_to_render(self):
30         depth_to_text = {
31             2: 'EASY',
32             3: 'MEDIUM',
33             4: 'HARD'
34         }
35
36         format_moves = lambda no_of_moves: int(no_of_moves / 2) if (no_of_moves /
37 2 % 1 == 0) else round(no_of_moves / 2, 1)
38
39         if self._game['cpu_enabled'] == 1:
40             depth_text = depth_to_text[self._game['cpu_depth']]
41             cpu_text = f'PVC ({depth_text})'
42         else:
43             cpu_text = 'PVP'
44
45         return [
46             cpu_text,
47             self._game['created_dt'].strftime('%Y-%m-%d %H:%M:%S'),
48             f'WINNER: {get_winner_string(self._game['winner'])}',
49             f'NO. MOVES: {format_moves(self._game['number_of_ply'])}'
50         ]
51
52     def set_image(self):
53         self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
54         resized_board = scale_and_cache(self._board_thumbnail.image, (self.size
55 [0], self.size[0] * 0.8))
56         self.image.blit(resized_board, (0, 0))
57
58         get_line_y = lambda line: (self.size[0] * 0.8) + ((self.size[0] * 0.8) /
59 FONT_DIVISION) * (line + 0.5)
60
61         text_to_render = self.get_text_to_render()
62
63         for index, text in enumerate(text_to_render):
64             self._font.render_to(self.image, (0, get_line_y(index)), text, fgcolor
65 =self._text_colour, size=self.font_size)
66
67     def process_event(self, event):

```

62           pass

## 1.25.4 browser\_strip.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
3 from data.utils.event_types import BrowserEventType
4 from data.widgets.browser_item import BrowserItem
5 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
6
7 WIDTH_FACTOR = 0.3
8
9 class BrowserStrip(_Widget):
10     def __init__(self, relative_height, games_list, **kwargs):
11         super().__init__(relative_size=None, **kwargs)
12         self._relative_item_width = relative_height / 2
13         self._get_rect = None
14
15         self._games_list = []
16         self._items_list = []
17         self._selected_index = None
18
19         self.initialise_games_list(games_list)
20
21     @property
22     def item_width(self):
23         return self._relative_item_width * self.surface_size[1]
24
25     @property
26     def size(self):
27         if self._get_rect:
28             height = self._get_rect().height
29         else:
30             height = 0
31         width = max(0, len(self._games_list) * (self.item_width + self.margin) +
32 self.margin)
33
34         return (width, height)
35
36     def register_get_rect(self, get_rect_func):
37         self._get_rect = get_rect_func
38
39     def initialise_games_list(self, games_list):
40         self._items_list = []
41         self._games_list = games_list
42         self._selected_index = None
43
44         for game in games_list:
45             browser_item = BrowserItem(relative_position=(0, 0), game=game,
46 relative_width=self._relative_item_width)
47             self._items_list.append(browser_item)
48
49             self.set_image()
50             self.set_geometry()
51
52     def set_image(self):
53         self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
54         browser_list = []
55
56         for index, item in enumerate(self._items_list):
57             item.set_image()
```

```

56         browser_list.append((item.image, (index * (self.item_width + self.
margin) + self.margin, self.margin)))
57
58         self.image.blit(browser_list)
59
60         if self._selected_index is not None:
61             border_position = (self._selected_index * (self.item_width + self.
margin), 0)
62             border_size = (self.item_width + 2 * self.margin, self.size[1])
63             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, (255, 255, 255), (*border_position, *
border_size), width=int(self.item_width / 20))
64
65     def set_geometry(self):
66         super().set_geometry()
67         for item in self._items_list:
68             item.set_geometry()
69
70     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
71         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
72
73         for item in self._items_list:
74             item.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
75
76     def process_event(self, event, scrolled_pos):
77         parent_pos = self._get_rect().topleft
78         self.rect.topleft = parent_pos
79
80         if event.type == pygame.KEYDOWN and event.key == pygame.K_ESCAPE:
81             self._selected_index = None
82             self.set_image()
83             return CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK,
selected_index=None)
84
85         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN and self.rect.collidepoint(event.
pos):
86             relative_mouse_pos = (event.pos[0] - parent_pos[0], event.pos[1] -
parent_pos[1])
87             self._selected_index = int(max(0, (relative_mouse_pos[0] - self.margin
) // (self.item_width + self.margin)))
88             self.set_image()
89             return CustomEvent(BrowserEventType.BROWSER_STRIP_CLICK,
selected_index=self._selected_index)

```

## 1.25.5 carousel.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.reactive_icon_button import ReactiveIconButton
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
5  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
6  from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS, SFX
7  from data.utils.enums import Miscellaneous
8
9  class Carousel(_Circular, _Widget):
10     def __init__(self, event, widgets_dict, **kwargs):
11         _Circular.__init__(self, items_dict=widgets_dict)
12         _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=None, **kwargs)
13
14         max_widget_size = (
15             max([widget.rect.width for widget in widgets_dict.values()]),
16             max([widget.rect.height for widget in widgets_dict.values()])
17         )

```

```

18
19         self._relative_max_widget_size = (max_widget_size[0] / self.surface_size
20 [1], max_widget_size[1] / self.surface_size[1])
21
22         self._relative_size = ((max_widget_size[0] + 2 * (self.margin + self.
23 arrow_size[0])) / self.surface_size[1], (max_widget_size[1]) / self.
24 surface_size[1])
25
26         self._left_arrow = ReactiveIconButton(
27             relative_position=(0, 0),
28             relative_size=(0, self.arrow_size[1] / self.surface_size[1]),
29             scale_mode='height',
30             base_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'],
31             hover_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_hover'],
32             press_icon=GRAPHICS['left_arrow_press'],
33             event=CustomEvent(Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER),
34             sfx=SFX['carousel_click']
35         )
36
37         self._right_arrow = ReactiveIconButton(
38             relative_position=(0, 0),
39             relative_size=(0, self.arrow_size[1] / self.surface_size[1]),
40             scale_mode='height',
41             base_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_base'],
42             hover_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_hover'],
43             press_icon=GRAPHICS['right_arrow_press'],
44             event=CustomEvent(Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER),
45             sfx=SFX['carousel_click']
46         )
47
48         self._event = event
49         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
50
51         self.set_image()
52         self.set_geometry()
53
54     @property
55     def max_widget_size(self):
56         return (self._relative_max_widget_size[0] * self.surface_size[1], self.
57 _relative_max_widget_size[1] * self.surface_size[1])
58
59     @property
60     def arrow_size(self):
61         height = self.max_widget_size[1] * 0.75
62         width = (GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'].width / GRAPHICS['left_arrow_base'].
63 height) * height
64         return (width, height)
65
66     @property
67     def size(self):
68         return ((self.arrow_size[0] + self.margin) * 2 + self.max_widget_size[0],
69 self.max_widget_size[1])
70
71     @property
72     def left_arrow_position(self):
73         return (0, (self.size[1] - self.arrow_size[1]) / 2)
74
75     @property
76     def right_arrow_position(self):
77         return (self.size[0] - self.arrow_size[0], (self.size[1] - self.arrow_size
78 [1]) / 2)
79
80     def set_image(self):
81         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)

```



```

73         self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
74
75         if self.border_width:
76             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, *self.size),
width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
77
78         self._left_arrow.set_image()
79         self.image.blit(self._left_arrow.image, self.left_arrow_position)
80
81         self.current_item.set_image()
82         self.image.blit(self.current_item.image, ((self.size[0] - self.
current_item.rect.size[0]) / 2, (self.size[1] - self.current_item.rect.size
[1]) / 2))
83
84         self._right_arrow.set_image()
85         self.image.blit(self._right_arrow.image, self.right_arrow_position)
86
87     def set_geometry(self):
88         super().set_geometry()
89
90         self.current_item.set_geometry()
91         self._left_arrow.set_geometry()
92         self._right_arrow.set_geometry()
93
94         self.current_item.rect.center = self.rect.center
95         self._left_arrow.rect.topleft = (self.position[0] + self.
left_arrow_position[0], self.position[1] + self.left_arrow_position[1])
96         self._right_arrow.rect.topleft = (self.position[0] + self.
right_arrow_position[0], self.position[1] + self.right_arrow_position[1])
97
98     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
99         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
100         self._left_arrow.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
101         self._right_arrow.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
102
103         for item in self._items_dict.values():
104             item.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
105
106     def process_event(self, event):
107         self.current_item.process_event(event)
108         left_arrow_event = self._left_arrow.process_event(event)
109         right_arrow_event = self._right_arrow.process_event(event)
110
111         if left_arrow_event:
112             self.set_previous_item()
113             self.current_item.set_surface_size(self._raw_surface_size)
114
115         elif right_arrow_event:
116             self.set_next_item()
117             self.current_item.set_surface_size(self._raw_surface_size)
118
119         if left_arrow_event or right_arrow_event:
120             self.set_image()
121             self.set_geometry()
122
123         return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), data=self.current_key)
124
125         elif event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP, pygame.
MOUSEMOTION]:
126             self.set_image()
127             self.set_geometry()

```

## 1.25.6 chessboard.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
3 from data.helpers.board_helpers import create_board
4 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
5 from data.utils.enums import CursorMode
6 from data.managers.cursor import cursor
7
8 class Chessboard(_Widget):
9     def __init__(self, relative_width, change_cursor=True, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width * 0.8), **
11                             kwargs)
12
13         self._board_surface = None
14         self._change_cursor = change_cursor
15         self._cursor_is_hand = False
16
17         self.refresh_board()
18         self.set_image()
19         self.set_geometry()
20
21     def refresh_board(self):
22         user_settings = get_user_settings()
23         self._board_surface = create_board(self.size, user_settings['
24 primaryBoardColour'], user_settings['secondaryBoardColour'])
25
26         self.set_image()
27
28     def set_image(self):
29         self.image = pygame.transform.smoothscale(self._board_surface, self.size)
30
31     def process_event(self, event):
32         if self._change_cursor and event.type in [pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pygame.
33 MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
34             current_cursor = cursor.get_mode()
35
36             if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
37                 if current_cursor == CursorMode.ARROW:
38                     cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
39                 elif current_cursor == CursorMode.OPENHAND and (pygame.mouse.
40 get_pressed()[0] is True or event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN):
41                     cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND)
42                 elif current_cursor == CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND and (pygame.mouse.
43 get_pressed()[0] is False or event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP):
44                     cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.OPENHAND)
45             else:
46                 if current_cursor == CursorMode.OPENHAND or (current_cursor ==
47 CursorMode.CLOSEDHAND and event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP):
48                     cursor.set_mode(CursorMode.ARROW)
```

## 1.25.7 colour\_button.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3 from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
4 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
5
6 class ColourButton(_Pressable, _Widget):
7     def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
8         _Pressable.__init__(
```

```

9         self,
10        event=event,
11        hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
12        down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
13        up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
14        sfx=None
15    )
16    _Widget.__init__(self, **kwargs)
17
18    self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size)
19
20    self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
21    self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
22
23    self.set_image()
24    self.set_geometry()
25
26    def set_image(self):
27        self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
28        self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
29        pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0],
self.size[1]), width=int(self.border_width))

```

### 1.25.8 colour\_display.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3
4 class _ColourDisplay(_Widget):
5     def __init__(self, **kwargs):
6         super().__init__(**kwargs)
7
8         self._colour = None
9
10        self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size)
11
12        def set_colour(self, new_colour):
13            self._colour = new_colour
14
15        def set_image(self):
16            self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
17            self.image.fill(self._colour)
18
19        def process_event(self, event):
20            pass

```

### 1.25.9 colour\_picker.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3 from data.widgets.colour_square import _ColourSquare
4 from data.widgets.colour_slider import _ColourSlider
5 from data.widgets.colour_display import _ColourDisplay
6 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
7
8 class ColourPicker(_Widget):
9     def __init__(self, relative_width, event_type, **kwargs):
10        super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width),
scale_mode='width', **kwargs)
11
12        self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size)

```

```

13     self.rect = self.image.get_rect()
14
15     self._square = _ColourSquare(
16         parent=self,
17         relative_position=(0.1, 0.1),
18         relative_width=0.5,
19         event_type=event_type
20     )
21     self._square.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))
22
23     self._slider = _ColourSlider(
24         parent=self,
25         relative_position=(0.0, 0.7),
26         relative_width=1.0,
27         border_width=self.border_width,
28         border_colour=self._border_colour
29     )
30     self._slider.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))
31
32     self._display = _ColourDisplay(
33         parent=self,
34         relative_position=(0.7, 0.1),
35         relative_size=(0.2, 0.5)
36     )
37     self._display.set_colour(kwargs.get('selected_colour'))
38
39     self._event_type = event_type
40     self._hover_event_type = event_type
41
42     self.set_image()
43     self.set_geometry()
44
45     def global_to_relative_pos(self, global_pos):
46         return (global_pos[0] - self.position[0], global_pos[1] - self.position
47                 [1])
48
49     def set_image(self):
50         self.image = pygame.Surface(self.size)
51         self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
52
53         self._square.set_image()
54         self._square.set_geometry()
55         self.image.blit(self._square.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
56             _square.position))
57
58         self._slider.set_image()
59         self._slider.set_geometry()
60         self.image.blit(self._slider.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
61             _slider.position))
62
63         self._display.set_image()
64         self._display.set_geometry()
65         self.image.blit(self._display.image, self.global_to_relative_pos(self.
66             _display.position))
67
68         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0],
69             self.size[1]), width=int(self.border_width))
70
71     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
72         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
73         self._square.set_surface_size(self.size)
74         self._slider.set_surface_size(self.size)

```

```

70         self._display.set_surface_size(self.size)
71
72     def get_picker_position(self):
73         return self.position
74
75     def process_event(self, event):
76         slider_colour = self._slider.process_event(event)
77         square_colour = self._square.process_event(event)
78
79         if square_colour:
80             self._display.set_colour(square_colour)
81             self.set_image()
82
83         if slider_colour:
84             self._square.set_colour(slider_colour)
85             self.set_image()
86
87         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEMOTION] and self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
88             return CustomEvent(self._event_type, colour=square_colour)

```

## 1.25.10 colour\_slider.py

See Section ??.

## 1.25.11 colour\_square.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_square_gradient
4
5  class _ColourSquare(_Widget):
6      def __init__(self, relative_width, **kwargs):
7          super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_width, relative_width),
8                           scale_mode='width', **kwargs)
9
10         self._colour = None
11
12     def set_colour(self, new_colour):
13         self._colour = pygame.Color(new_colour)
14
15     def get_colour(self):
16         return self._colour
17
18     def set_image(self):
19         self.image = create_square_gradient(side_length=self.size[0], colour=self._colour)
20
21     def process_event(self, event):
22         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
23             relative_mouse_pos = (event.pos[0] - self.position[0], event.pos[1] - self.position[1])
24
25             if (
26                 0 > relative_mouse_pos[0] or
27                 self.size[0] < relative_mouse_pos[0] or
28                 0 > relative_mouse_pos[1] or
29                 self.size[1] < relative_mouse_pos[1]
30             ): return None

```

```

31         self.set_colour(self.image.get_at(relative_mouse_pos))
32
33         return self._colour
34
35         return None

```

## 1.25.12 dropdown.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
4  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
5  from data.helpers.data_helpers import get_user_settings
6  from data.helpers.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size,
   text_height_to_font_size
7  from data.utils.assets import GRAPHICS
8
9  user_settings = get_user_settings()
10
11 class Dropdown(_Pressable, _Widget):
12     def __init__(self, word_list, event=None, **kwargs):
13         _Pressable.__init__(
14             self,
15             event=event,
16             hover_func=self.hover_func,
17             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
18             up_func=self.up_func,
19             sfx=None
20         )
21         _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=None, **kwargs)
22
23         if kwargs.get('relative_width'):
24             self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(max(word_list, key=
len), self._font, kwargs.get('relative_width') * self.surface_size[0] - self.
margin) / self.surface_size[1]
25         elif kwargs.get('relative_height'):
26             self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(max(word_list, key
=len), self._font, kwargs.get('relative_height') * self.surface_size[1] - self
.margin) / self.surface_size[1]
27
28         self._word_list = [word_list[0].capitalize()]
29         self._word_list_copy = [word.capitalize() for word in word_list]
30
31         self._expanded = False
32         self._hovered_index = None
33
34         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0))
35         self._background_colour = self._fill_colour
36
37         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
38         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
39
40         self.set_image()
41         self.set_geometry()
42
43     @property
44     def size(self):
45         max_word = sorted(self._word_list_copy, key=len)[-1]
46         max_word_rect = self._font.get_rect(max_word, size=self.font_size)
47         all_words_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, max_word_rect.size[0], (max_word_rect.
size[1] * len(self._word_list)) + (self.margin * (len(self._word_list) - 1)))
48         all_words_rect = all_words_rect.inflate(2 * self.margin, 2 * self.margin)

```

```

49         return (all_words_rect.size[0] + max_word_rect.size[1], all_words_rect.
size[1])
50
51     def get_selected_word(self):
52         return self._word_list[0].lower()
53
54     def toggle_expanded(self):
55         if self._expanded:
56             self._word_list = [self._word_list_copy[0]]
57         else:
58             self._word_list = [*self._word_list_copy]
59
60         self._expanded = not(self._expanded)
61
62     def hover_func(self):
63         mouse_position = pygame.mouse.get_pos()
64         relative_position = (mouse_position[0] - self.position[0], mouse_position
[1] - self.position[1])
65         self._hovered_index = self.calculate_hovered_index(relative_position)
66         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
67
68     def set_selected_word(self, word):
69         index = self._word_list_copy.index(word.capitalize())
70         selected_word = self._word_list_copy.pop(index)
71         self._word_list_copy.insert(0, selected_word)
72
73         if self._expanded:
74             self._word_list.pop(index)
75             self._word_list.insert(0, selected_word)
76         else:
77             self._word_list = [selected_word]
78
79         self.set_image()
80
81     def up_func(self):
82         if self.get_widget_state() == WidgetState.PRESS:
83             if self._expanded and self._hovered_index is not None:
84                 self.set_selected_word(self._word_list_copy[self._hovered_index])
85
86                 self.toggle_expanded()
87
88                 self._hovered_index = None
89
90                 self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
91                 self.set_geometry()
92
93     def calculate_hovered_index(self, mouse_pos):
94         return int(mouse_pos[1] // (self.size[1] / len(self._word_list)))
95
96     def set_image(self):
97         text_surface = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
98         self.image = text_surface
99
100         fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
101         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._background_colour, fill_rect)
102         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, fill_rect, width=int(
self.border_width))
103
104         word_box_height = (self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin) - ((len(self.
_word_list) - 1) * self.margin)) / len(self._word_list)
105
106         arrow_size = (GRAPHICS['dropdown_arrow_open'].width / GRAPHICS['

```

```

dropdown_arrow_open'].height * word_box_height, word_box_height)
107     open_arrow_surface = pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['dropdown_arrow_open'
], arrow_size)
108     closed_arrow_surface = pygame.transform.scale(GRAPHICS['
dropdown_arrow_close'], arrow_size)
109     arrow_position = (self.size[0] - arrow_size[0] - self.margin, (
word_box_height) / 3)
110
111     if self._expanded:
112         self.image.blit(closed_arrow_surface, arrow_position)
113     else:
114         self.image.blit(open_arrow_surface, arrow_position)
115
116     for index, word in enumerate(self._word_list):
117         word_position = (self.margin, self.margin + (word_box_height + self.
margin) * index)
118         self._font.render_to(self.image, word_position, word, fgcolor=self.
_text_colour, size=self.font_size)
119
120         if self._hovered_index is not None:
121             overlay_surface = pygame.Surface((self.size[0], word_box_height + 2 *
self.margin), pygame.SRCALPHA)
122             overlay_surface.fill((*self._fill_colour.rgb, 128))
123             overlay_position = (0, (word_box_height + self.margin) * self.
_hovered_index)
124             self.image.blit(overlay_surface, overlay_position)

```

### 1.25.13 icon.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3 from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_text_box
4
5 class Icon(_Widget):
6     def __init__(self, icon, stretch=False, is_mask=False, smooth=False, fit_icon=
False, box_colours=None, **kwargs):
7         super().__init__(**kwargs)
8
9         if fit_icon:
10             aspect_ratio = icon.width / icon.height
11             self._relative_size = (self._relative_size[1] * aspect_ratio, self.
_relative_size[1])
12
13             self._icon = icon
14             self._is_mask = is_mask
15             self._stretch = stretch
16             self._smooth = smooth
17             self._box_colours = box_colours
18
19             self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
20
21             self.set_image()
22             self.set_geometry()
23
24     def set_icon(self, icon):
25         self._icon = icon
26         self.set_image()
27
28     def set_image(self):
29         if self._box_colours:
30             self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self.
_box_colours)

```



```

31         else:
32             self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
33
34         if self._fill_colour:
35             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, self.image.
get_rect(), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
36
37         if self._stretch:
38             if self._smooth:
39                 scaled_icon = pygame.transform.smoothscale(self._icon, (self.size
[0] - (2 * self.margin), self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)))
40             else:
41                 scaled_icon = pygame.transform.scale(self._icon, (self.size[0] -
(2 * self.margin), self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)))
42
43             icon_position = (self.margin, self.margin)
44         else:
45             max_height = self.size[1] - (2 * self.margin)
46             max_width = self.size[0] - (2 * self.margin)
47             scale_factor = min(max_width / self._icon.width, max_height / self.
_icon.height)
48
49             if self._smooth:
50                 scaled_icon = pygame.transform.smoothscale_by(self._icon, (
scale_factor, scale_factor))
51             else:
52                 scaled_icon = pygame.transform.scale_by(self._icon, (scale_factor,
scale_factor))
53             icon_position = ((self.size[0] - scaled_icon.width) / 2, (self.size[1]
- scaled_icon.height) / 2)
54
55         if self._is_mask:
56             self.image.blit(scaled_icon, icon_position, None, pygame.
BLEND_RGBA_MULT)
57         else:
58             self.image.blit(scaled_icon, icon_position)
59
60         if self._box_colours is None and self.border_width:
61             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, self.image.get_rect
(), width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
62
63     def process_event(self, event):
64         pass

```

### 1.25.14 icon\_button.py

```

1 from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
2 from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
3 from data.widgets.icon import Icon
4 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, RED_BUTTON_COLOURS
5
6 class IconButton(_Box, _Pressable, Icon):
7     def __init__(self, event, box_colours=RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, **kwargs):
8         _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=box_colours)
9         _Pressable.__init__(
10             self,
11             event=event,
12             hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
13             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
14             up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
15         )
16     Icon.__init__(self, box_colours=box_colours[WidgetState.BASE], **kwargs)

```

```

17
18         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
19         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

```

### 1.25.15 move\_list.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.helpers.font_helpers import width_to_font_size
4
5  class MoveList(_Widget):
6      def __init__(self, relative_width, minimum_height=0, move_list=[], **kwargs):
7          super().__init__(relative_size=None, **kwargs)
8
9          self._relative_width = relative_width * self.surface_size[0] / self.
surface_size[1]
10         self._relative_minimum_height = minimum_height / self.surface_size[1]
11         self._move_list = move_list
12         self._relative_font_size = width_to_font_size(self._font, self.
surface_size[0] / 3.5) / self.surface_size[1]
13
14         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
15
16         self.set_image()
17         self.set_geometry()
18
19     @property
20     def size(self):
21         font_metrics = self._font.get_metrics('j', size=self.font_size)
22
23         width = self._relative_width * self.surface_size[1]
24         minimum_height = self._relative_minimum_height * self.surface_size[1]
25         row_gap = font_metrics[0][3] - font_metrics[0][2]
26         number_of_rows = 2 * ((len(self._move_list) + 1) // 2) + 1
27
28         return (width, max(minimum_height, row_gap * number_of_rows))
29
30     def register_get_rect(self, get_rect_func):
31         pass
32
33     def reset_move_list(self):
34         self._move_list = []
35         self.set_image()
36         self.set_geometry()
37
38     def append_to_move_list(self, new_move):
39         self._move_list.append(new_move)
40         self.set_image()
41         self.set_geometry()
42
43     def pop_from_move_list(self):
44         self._move_list.pop()
45         self.set_image()
46         self.set_geometry()
47
48     def set_image(self):
49         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
50         self.image.fill(self._fill_colour)
51
52         font_metrics = self._font.get_metrics('j', size=self.font_size)
53         row_gap = font_metrics[0][3] - font_metrics[0][2]
54

```

```

55         for index, move in enumerate(self._move_list):
56             if index % 2 == 0:
57                 text_position = (self.size[0] / 7, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index // 2)
58             ))
59             else:
60                 text_position = (self.size[0] * 4 / 7, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index
61             // 2)))
62             self._font.render_to(self.image, text_position, text=move, size=self.
63             font_size, fgcolor=self._text_colour)
64             move_number = (index // 2) + 1
65             move_number_position = (self.size[0] / 14, row_gap * (1 + 2 * (index
66             // 2)))
67             self._font.render_to(self.image, move_number_position, text=str(
68             move_number), size=self.font_size, fgcolor=self._text_colour)
69
70     def process_event(self, event, scrolled_pos=None):
71         pass

```

## 1.25.16 multiple\_icon\_button.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
   LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, RED_BUTTON_COLOURS, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS
3  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
4  from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
5  from data.widgets.icon_button import IconButton
6  from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
7
8  class MultipleIconButton(_Circular, IconButton):
9     def __init__(self, icons_dict, **kwargs):
10         _Circular.__init__(self, items_dict=icons_dict)
11         IconButton.__init__(self, icon=self.current_item, **kwargs)
12
13     self._fill_colour_copy = self._fill_colour
14
15     self._locked = None
16
17     def set_locked(self, is_locked):
18         self._locked = is_locked
19         if self._locked:
20             r, g, b, a = pygame.Color(self._fill_colour_copy).rgba
21             if self._box_colours_dict == BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS:
22                 _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
23             elif self._box_colours_dict == RED_BUTTON_COLOURS:
24                 _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS)
25             else:
26                 self.initialise_new_colours((max(r + 50, 0), max(g + 50, 0), max(b + 50,
27             0), a))
28         else:
29             if self._box_colours_dict == LOCKED_BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS:
30                 _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
31             elif self._box_colours_dict == LOCKED_RED_BUTTON_COLOURS:
32                 _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=RED_BUTTON_COLOURS)
33             else:
34                 self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour_copy)
35
36     if self.rect.collidepoint(pygame.mouse.get_pos()):
37         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
38     else:
39         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

```

```

39
40     def set_next_icon(self):
41         super().set_next_item()
42         self._icon = self.current_item
43         self.set_image()
44
45     def process_event(self, event):
46         widget_event = super().process_event(event)
47
48         if widget_event:
49             return CustomEvent(**vars(widget_event), data=self.current_key)

```

## 1.25.17 piece\_display.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
   RED_BUTTON_COLOURS
3  from data.states.game.components.piece_sprite import PieceSprite
4  from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_text_box
5  from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
6  from data.utils.enums import Score, Rotation, Colour
7  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
8
9  class PieceDisplay(_Widget):
10     def __init__(self, active_colour, **kwargs):
11         super().__init__(**kwargs)
12
13         self._active_colour = active_colour
14         self._piece_list = []
15         self._piece_surface = None
16         self._box_colours = BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE] if active_colour
   == Colour.BLUE else RED_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE]
17
18         self.initialise_piece_surface()
19
20         self.set_image()
21         self.set_geometry()
22
23     def add_piece(self, piece):
24         self._piece_list.append(piece)
25         self._piece_list.sort(key=lambda piece: Score[piece.name])
26         self.initialise_piece_surface()
27
28     def remove_piece(self, piece):
29         self._piece_list.remove(piece)
30         self.initialise_piece_surface()
31
32     def reset_piece_list(self):
33         self._piece_list = []
34         self.initialise_piece_surface()
35
36     def initialise_piece_surface(self):
37         self._piece_surface = pygame.Surface((self.size[0] - 2 * self.margin, self
   .size[1] - 2 * self.margin), pygame.SRCALPHA)
38
39         if (len(self._piece_list) == 0):
40             self.set_image()
41             return
42
43         piece_width = min(self.size[1] - 2 * self.margin, (self.size[0] - 2 * self
   .margin) / len(self._piece_list))
44         piece_list = []

```

```

45
46         for index, piece in enumerate(self._piece_list):
47             piece_instance = PieceSprite(piece, self._active_colour.
get_flipped_colour(), Rotation.UP)
48             piece_instance.set_geometry((0, 0), piece_width)
49             piece_instance.set_image()
50             piece_list.append((piece_instance.image, (piece_width * index, (self.
_piece_surface.height - piece_width) / 2)))
51
52             self._piece_surface.fblits(piece_list)
53
54             self.set_image()
55
56     def set_image(self):
57         self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self.
_box_colours)
58
59         resized_piece_surface = scale_and_cache(self._piece_surface, (self.size[0]
- 2 * self.margin, self.size[1] - 2 * self.margin))
60         self.image.blit(resized_piece_surface, (self.margin, self.margin))
61
62     def process_event(self, event):
63         pass

```

### 1.25.18 reactive\_button.py

See Section ??.

### 1.25.19 reactive\_icon\_button.py

See Section ??.

### 1.25.20 rectangle.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3
4 class Rectangle(_Widget):
5     def __init__(self, visible=False, **kwargs):
6         super().__init__(**kwargs)
7
8         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
9         self._visible = visible
10
11         self.set_image()
12         self.set_geometry()
13
14     def set_image(self):
15         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
16         if self._visible:
17             pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, self.image.get_rect(),
border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
18
19             if self.border_width:
20                 pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, self.image.
get_rect(), width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius
))
21
22     def process_event(self, event):
23         pass

```

## 1.25.21 scrollbar.py

```
1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
3 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
4 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
5 from data.utils.enums import Miscellaneous
6
7 class _Scrollbar(_Pressable, _Widget):
8     def __init__(self, vertical, **kwargs):
9         _Pressable.__init__(
10             self,
11             event=Miscellaneous.PLACEHOLDER,
12             hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
13             down_func=self.down_func,
14             up_func=self.up_func,
15             prolonged=True,
16             sfx=None
17         )
18         _Widget.__init__(self, **kwargs)
19
20         self._vertical = vertical
21         self._last_mouse_px = None
22
23         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
24
25         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
26         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
27
28         self.set_image()
29         self.set_geometry()
30
31     def down_func(self):
32         if self._vertical:
33             self._last_mouse_px = pygame.mouse.get_pos()[1]
34         else:
35             self._last_mouse_px = pygame.mouse.get_pos()[0]
36
37         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS)
38
39     def up_func(self):
40         self._last_mouse_px = None
41         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
42
43     def set_relative_position(self, relative_position):
44         self._relative_position = relative_position
45         self.set_geometry()
46
47     def set_relative_size(self, new_relative_size):
48         self._relative_size = new_relative_size
49
50     def set_image(self):
51         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
52
53         if self._vertical:
54             rounded_radius = self.size[0] / 2
55         else:
56             rounded_radius = self.size[1] / 2
57
58         pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, (0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1]), border_radius=int(rounded_radius))
59
```

```

60     def process_event(self, event):
61         before_state = self.get_widget_state()
62         widget_event = super().process_event(event)
63         after_state = self.get_widget_state()
64
65         if event.type == pygame.MOUSEMOTION and self._last_mouse_px:
66             if self._vertical:
67                 offset_from_last_frame = event.pos[1] - self._last_mouse_px
68                 self._last_mouse_px = event.pos[1]
69
70                 return offset_from_last_frame
71             else:
72                 offset_from_last_frame = event.pos[0] - self._last_mouse_px
73                 self._last_mouse_px = event.pos[0]
74
75                 return offset_from_last_frame
76
77
78         if widget_event or before_state != after_state:
79             return 0

```

## 1.25.22 scroll\_area.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.widgets.scrollbar import _Scrollbar
4  from data.managers.theme import theme
5
6  SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR = 0.05
7
8  class ScrollArea(_Widget):
9      def __init__(self, widget, vertical, scroll_factor=15, **kwargs):
10         super().__init__(**kwargs)
11         if vertical is False:
12             self._relative_size = kwargs.get('relative_size')
13
14         self._relative_scroll_factor = scroll_factor / self.surface_size[1]
15
16         self._scroll_percentage = 0
17         self._widget = widget
18         self._vertical = vertical
19
20         self._widget.register_get_rect(self.calculate_widget_rect)
21
22         if self._vertical:
23             anchor_x = 'right'
24             anchor_y = 'top'
25             scale_mode = 'height'
26         else:
27             anchor_x = 'left'
28             anchor_y = 'bottom'
29             scale_mode = 'width'
30
31         self._scrollbar = _Scrollbar(
32             parent=self,
33             relative_position=(0, 0),
34             relative_size=None,
35             anchor_x=anchor_x,
36             anchor_y=anchor_y,
37             fill_colour=theme['borderPrimary'],
38             scale_mode=scale_mode,
39             vertical=vertical,

```

```

40         )
41
42         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
43
44         self.set_image()
45         self.set_geometry()
46
47     @property
48     def scroll_factor(self):
49         return self._relative_scroll_factor * self.surface_size[1]
50
51     @property
52     def scrollbar_size(self):
53         if self._vertical:
54             return (self.size[0] * SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR, min(1, self.size[1] /
55 self._widget.rect.height) * self.size[1])
56         else:
57             return (min(1, self.size[0] / (self._widget.rect.width + 0.001)) *
58 self.size[0], self.size[1] * SCROLLBAR_WIDTH_FACTOR)
59
60     @property
61     def size(self):
62         if self._vertical is False:
63             return (self._relative_size[0] * self.surface_size[0], self.
64 _relative_size[1] * self.surface_size[1]) # scale with horizontal width to
65 always fill entire length of screen
66         else:
67             return super().size
68
69     def calculate_scroll_percentage(self, offset, scrollbar=False):
70         if self._vertical:
71             widget_height = self._widget.rect.height
72
73             if widget_height < self.size[1]:
74                 return 0
75
76             if scrollbar:
77                 self._scroll_percentage += offset / (self.size[1] - self.
78 scrollbar_size[1] + 0.001)
79             else:
80                 max_scroll_height = widget_height - self.size[1]
81                 current_scroll_height = self._scroll_percentage *
82 max_scroll_height
83                 self._scroll_percentage = (current_scroll_height + offset) / (
84 max_scroll_height + 0.001)
85         else:
86             widget_width = self._widget.rect.width
87
88             if widget_width < self.size[0]:
89                 return 0
90
91             if scrollbar:
92                 self._scroll_percentage += offset / (self.size[0] - self.
93 scrollbar_size[0] + 0.001)
94             else:
95                 max_scroll_width = widget_width - self.size[0]
96                 current_scroll_width = self._scroll_percentage * max_scroll_width
97                 self._scroll_percentage = (current_scroll_width + offset) /
98 max_scroll_width
99
100         return min(1, max(0, self._scroll_percentage))

```



```

93     def calculate_widget_rect(self):
94         widget_position = self.calculate_widget_position()
95         return pygame.Rect(widget_position[0] - self.position[0], self.position
196         [1] + widget_position[1], self.size[0], self.size[1])
96
97     def calculate_widget_position(self):
98         if self._vertical:
99             return (0, -self._scroll_percentage * (self._widget.rect.height - self
100             .size[1]))
101         else:
102             return (-self._scroll_percentage * (self._widget.rect.width - self.
103             size[0]), 0)
104
105     def calculate_relative_scrollbar_position(self):
106         if self._vertical:
107             vertical_offset = (self.size[1] - self.scrollbar_size[1]) * self.
108             _scroll_percentage
109             scrollbar_position = (0, vertical_offset)
110         else:
111             horizontal_offset = (self.size[0] - self.scrollbar_size[0]) * self.
112             _scroll_percentage
113             scrollbar_position = (horizontal_offset, 0)
114
115         return (scrollbar_position[0] / self.size[0], scrollbar_position[1] / self
116         .size[1])
117
118     def set_widget(self, new_widget):
119         self._widget = new_widget
120         self.set_image()
121         self.set_geometry()
122
123     def set_image(self):
124         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
125         self.image.fill(theme['fillPrimary'])
126
127         self._widget.set_image()
128         self.image.blit(self._widget.image, self.calculate_widget_position())
129
130         self._scrollbar.set_relative_position(self.
131         calculate_relative_scrollbar_position()) # WRONG USING RELATIVE
132         self._scrollbar.set_relative_size((self.scrollbar_size[0] / self.size[1],
133         self.scrollbar_size[1] / self.size[1]))
134         self._scrollbar.set_image()
135         relative_scrollbar_position = (self._scrollbar.rect.left - self.position
136         [0], self._scrollbar.rect.top - self.position[1])
137         self.image.blit(self._scrollbar.image, relative_scrollbar_position)
138
139     def set_geometry(self):
140         super().set_geometry()
141         self._widget.set_geometry()
142         self._scrollbar.set_geometry()
143
144     def set_surface_size(self, new_surface_size):
145         super().set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
146         self._widget.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
147         self._scrollbar.set_surface_size(new_surface_size)
148
149     def process_event(self, event):
150         # WAITING FOR PYGAME-CE 2.5.3 TO RELEASE TO FIX SCROLL FLAGS
151         # self.image.scroll(0, SCROLL_FACTOR)
152         # self.image.scroll(0, -SCROLL_FACTOR)

```

```

146         offset = self._scrollbar.process_event(event)
147
148         if offset is not None:
149             self.set_image()
150
151             if abs(offset) > 0:
152                 self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(offset,
scrollbar=True)
153
154             if self.rect.collidepoint(pygame.mouse.get_pos()):
155                 if event.type == pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
156                     if event.button == 4:
157                         self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(-
self.scroll_factor)
158                         self.set_image()
159                         return
160                     elif event.button == 5:
161                         if self._scroll_percentage == 100:
162                             return
163
164                         self._scroll_percentage = self.calculate_scroll_percentage(
self.scroll_factor)
165                         self.set_image()
166                         return
167
168             widget_event = self._widget.process_event(event, scrolled_pos=self.
calculate_widget_position())
169             if widget_event is not None:
170                 self.set_image()
171             return widget_event

```

### 1.25.23 slider\_thumb.py

```

1 from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
2 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
3 from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_slider_thumb
4 from data.managers.theme import theme
5
6 class _SliderThumb(_Pressable):
7     def __init__(self, radius, border_colour=theme['borderPrimary'], fill_colour=
theme['fillPrimary']):
8         super().__init__(
9             event=None,
10             down_func=self.down_func,
11             up_func=self.up_func,
12             hover_func=self.hover_func,
13             prolonged=True,
14             sfx=None
15         )
16         self._border_colour = border_colour
17         self._radius = radius
18         self._percent = None
19
20         self.state = WidgetState.BASE
21         self.initialise_new_colours(fill_colour)
22
23     def get_position(self):
24         return (self.rect.x, self.rect.y)
25
26     def set_position(self, position):
27         self.rect = self._thumb_surface.get_rect()
28         self.rect.topleft = position

```

```

29
30     def get_surface(self):
31         return self._thumb_surface
32
33     def set_surface(self, radius, border_width):
34         self._thumb_surface = create_slider_thumb(radius, self._colours[self.state
35 ], self._border_colour, border_width)
36
37     def get_pressed(self):
38         return self._pressed
39
40     def down_func(self):
41         self.state = WidgetState.PRESS
42
43     def up_func(self):
44         self.state = WidgetState.BASE
45
46     def hover_func(self):
47         self.state = WidgetState.HOVER

```

## 1.25.24 switch.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
4  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
5  from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_switch
6  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
7  from data.managers.theme import theme
8
9  class Switch(_Pressable, _Widget):
10     def __init__(self, relative_height, event, fill_colour=theme['fillTertiary'],
11                 on_colour=theme['fillSecondary'], off_colour=theme['fillPrimary'], **kwargs):
12         _Pressable.__init__(
13             self,
14             event=event,
15             hover_func=self.hover_func,
16             down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
17             up_func=self.up_func,
18         )
19         _Widget.__init__(self, relative_size=(relative_height * 2, relative_height
20 ), scale_mode='height', fill_colour=fill_colour, **kwargs)
21
22         self._on_colour = on_colour
23         self._off_colour = off_colour
24         self._background_colour = None
25
26         self._is_toggled = None
27         self.set_toggle_state(False)
28
29         self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
30         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
31
32         self.set_image()
33         self.set_geometry()
34
35     def hover_func(self):
36         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER)
37
38     def set_toggle_state(self, is_toggled):
39         self._is_toggled = is_toggled
40         if is_toggled:

```

```

39         self._background_colour = self._on_colour
40     else:
41         self._background_colour = self._off_colour
42
43     self.set_image()
44
45     def up_func(self):
46         if self.get_widget_state() == WidgetState.PRESS:
47             toggle_state = not(self._is_toggled)
48             self.set_toggle_state(toggle_state)
49
50         self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)
51
52     def draw_thumb(self):
53         margin = self.size[1] * 0.1
54         thumb_radius = (self.size[1] / 2) - margin
55
56         if self._is_toggled:
57             thumb_center = (self.size[0] - margin - thumb_radius, self.size[1] /
2)
58         else:
59             thumb_center = (margin + thumb_radius, self.size[1] / 2)
60
61         pygame.draw.circle(self.image, self._fill_colour, thumb_center,
thumb_radius)
62
63     def set_image(self):
64         self.image = create_switch(self.size, self._background_colour)
65         self.draw_thumb()
66
67     def process_event(self, event):
68         data = super().process_event(event)
69
70         if data:
71             return CustomEvent(**vars(data), toggled=self._is_toggled)

```

## 1.25.25 text.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
3 from data.helpers.font_helpers import text_width_to_font_size,
text_height_to_font_size, height_to_font_size
4 from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_text_box
5
6 class Text(_Widget): # Pure text
7     def __init__(self, text, center=True, fit_vertical=True, box_colours=None,
strength=0.05, font_size=None, **kwargs):
8         super().__init__(**kwargs)
9         self._text = text
10        self._fit_vertical = fit_vertical
11        self._strength = strength
12        self._box_colours = box_colours
13
14        if fit_vertical:
15            self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(self._text, self.
_font, (self.size[1] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.
surface_size[1]
16        else:
17            self._relative_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(self._text, self.
_font, (self.size[0] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.
surface_size[1]
18

```

```

19         if font_size:
20             self._relative_font_size = font_size / self.surface_size[1]
21
22         self._center = center
23         self.rect = self._font.get_rect(self._text, size=self.font_size)
24         self.rect.topleft = self.position
25
26         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface((0, 0), pygame.SRCALPHA)
27
28         self.set_image()
29         self.set_geometry()
30
31     def resize_text(self):
32         if self._fit_vertical:
33             self._relative_font_size = text_height_to_font_size(self._text, self._font, (self.size[1] - 2 * (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.surface_size[1]
34         else:
35             ideal_font_size = height_to_font_size(self._font, target_height=(self.size[1] - (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.surface_size[1]
36             new_font_size = text_width_to_font_size(self._text, self._font, (self.size[0] - (self.margin + self.border_width))) / self.surface_size[1]
37
38             if new_font_size < ideal_font_size:
39                 self._relative_font_size = new_font_size
40             else:
41                 self._relative_font_size = ideal_font_size
42
43     def set_text(self, new_text):
44         self._text = new_text
45
46         self.resize_text()
47         self.set_image()
48
49     def set_image(self):
50         if self._box_colours:
51             self.image = create_text_box(self.size, self.border_width, self._box_colours)
52         else:
53             text_surface = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, self.size)
54             self.image = text_surface
55
56             if self._fill_colour:
57                 fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
58                 pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._fill_colour, fill_rect, border_radius=int(self.border_radius))
59
60             self._font.strength = self._strength
61             font_rect_size = self._font.get_rect(self._text, size=self.font_size).size
62             if self._center:
63                 font_position = ((self.size[0] - font_rect_size[0]) / 2, (self.size[1] - font_rect_size[1]) / 2)
64             else:
65                 font_position = (self.margin / 2, (self.size[1] - font_rect_size[1]) / 2)
66
67             self._font.render_to(self.image, font_position, self._text, fgcolor=self._text_colour, size=self.font_size)
68
69             if self._box_colours is None and self.border_width:
70                 fill_rect = pygame.FRect(0, 0, self.size[0], self.size[1])
71                 pygame.draw.rect(self.image, self._border_colour, fill_rect, width=int(self.border_width), border_radius=int(self.border_radius))

```

```

71
72     def process_event(self, event):
73         pass

```

### 1.25.26 text\_button.py

```

1  from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
2  from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
3  from data.widgets.text import Text
4  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS
5
6  class TextButton(_Box, _Pressable, Text):
7      def __init__(self, event, **kwargs):
8          _Box.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS)
9          _Pressable.__init__(
10              self,
11              event=event,
12              hover_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.HOVER),
13              down_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.PRESS),
14              up_func=lambda: self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE),
15          )
16          Text.__init__(self, box_colours=BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE], **
17                        kwargs)
18
19      self.initialise_new_colours(self._fill_colour)
20      self.set_state_colour(WidgetState.BASE)

```

### 1.25.27 text\_input.py

See Section ??.

### 1.25.28 timer.py

```

1  import pygame
2  from data.utils.constants import WidgetState, BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS,
3      RED_BUTTON_COLOURS
4  from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
5  from data.managers.animation import animation
6  from data.utils.enums import Colour
7  from data.widgets.text import Text
8
9  class Timer(Text):
10     def __init__(self, active_colour, event=None, start_mins=60, **kwargs):
11         box_colours = BLUE_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE] if active_colour ==
12             Colour.BLUE else RED_BUTTON_COLOURS[WidgetState.BASE]
13
14         self._current_ms = float(start_mins) * 60 * 1000
15         self._active_colour = active_colour
16         self._active = False
17         self._timer_running = False
18         self._event = event
19
20         super().__init__(text=self.format_to_text(), fit_vertical=False,
21                         box_colours=box_colours, **kwargs)
22
23     def set_active(self, is_active):
24         if self._active == is_active:
25             return
26
27         if is_active and self._timer_running is False:

```

```

25         self._timer_running = True
26         animation.set_timer(1000, self.decrement_second)
27
28         self._active = is_active
29
30     def set_time(self, milliseconds):
31         self._current_ms = milliseconds
32         self._text = self.format_to_text()
33         self.set_image()
34         self.set_geometry()
35
36     def get_time(self):
37         return self._current_ms / (1000 * 60)
38
39     def decrement_second(self):
40         if self._active:
41             self.set_time(self._current_ms - 1000)
42
43             if self._current_ms <= 0:
44                 self._active = False
45                 self._timer_running = False
46                 self.set_time(0)
47                 pygame.event.post(pygame.event.Event(pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pos=
pygame.mouse.get_pos())) # RANDOM EVENT TO TRIGGER process_event
48             else:
49                 animation.set_timer(1000, self.decrement_second)
50         else:
51             self._timer_running = False
52
53     def format_to_text(self):
54         raw_seconds = self._current_ms / 1000
55         minutes, seconds = divmod(raw_seconds, 60)
56         return f'{{str(int(minutes)).zfill(2)}}:{{str(int(seconds)).zfill(2)}}'
57
58     def process_event(self, event):
59         if self._current_ms <= 0:
60             return CustomEvent(**vars(self._event), active_colour=self.
_active_colour)

```

## 1.25.29 volume\_slider.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.helpers.asset_helpers import scale_and_cache
3 from data.helpers.widget_helpers import create_slider
4 from data.utils.event_types import SettingsEventType
5 from data.components.custom_event import CustomEvent
6 from data.widgets.slider_thumb import _SliderThumb
7 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
8 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
9 from data.managers.theme import theme
10
11 class VolumeSlider(_Widget):
12     def __init__(self, relative_length, default_volume, volume_type, thumb_colour=
theme['fillSecondary'], **kwargs):
13         super().__init__(relative_size=(relative_length, relative_length * 0.2),
**kwargs)
14
15         self._volume_type = volume_type
16         self._selected_percent = default_volume
17         self._last_mouse_x = None
18

```

```

19         self._thumb = _SliderThumb(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_colour=self.
    _border_colour, fill_colour=thumb_colour)
20         self._gradient_surface = create_slider(self.calculate_slider_size(), self.
    _fill_colour, self.border_width, self._border_colour)
21
22         self._empty_surface = pygame.Surface(self.size, pygame.SRCALPHA)
23
24     @property
25     def position(self):
26         '''Minus so easier to position slider by starting from the left edge of
    the slider instead of the thumb'''
27         return (self._relative_position[0] * self.surface_size[0] - (self.size[1]
    / 2), self._relative_position[1] * self.surface_size[1])
28
29     def calculate_slider_position(self):
30         return (self.size[1] / 2, self.size[1] / 4)
31
32     def calculate_slider_size(self):
33         return (self.size[0] - 2 * (self.size[1] / 2), self.size[1] / 2)
34
35     def calculate_selected_percent(self, mouse_pos):
36         if self._last_mouse_x is None:
37             return
38
39         x_change = (mouse_pos[0] - self._last_mouse_x) / (self.
    calculate_slider_size()[0] - 2 * self.border_width)
40         return max(0, min(self._selected_percent + x_change, 1))
41
42     def calculate_thumb_position(self):
43         gradient_size = self.calculate_slider_size()
44         x = gradient_size[0] * self._selected_percent
45         y = 0
46
47         return (x, y)
48
49     def relative_to_global_position(self, position):
50         relative_x, relative_y = position
51         return (relative_x + self.position[0], relative_y + self.position[1])
52
53     def set_image(self):
54         gradient_scaled = scale_and_cache(self._gradient_surface, self.
    calculate_slider_size())
55         gradient_position = self.calculate_slider_position()
56
57         self.image = pygame.transform.scale(self._empty_surface, (self.size))
58         self.image.blit(gradient_scaled, gradient_position)
59
60         thumb_position = self.calculate_thumb_position()
61         self._thumb.set_surface(radius=self.size[1] / 2, border_width=self.
    border_width)
62         self._thumb.set_position(self.relative_to_global_position((thumb_position
    [0], thumb_position[1])))
63
64         thumb_surface = self._thumb.get_surface()
65         self.image.blit(thumb_surface, thumb_position)
66
67     def set_volume(self, volume):
68         self._selected_percent = volume
69         self.set_image()
70
71     def process_event(self, event):
72         if event.type not in [pygame.MOUSEMOTION, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.

```



```

MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
73     return
74
75     before_state = self._thumb.state
76     self._thumb.process_event(event)
77     after_state = self._thumb.state
78
79     if before_state != after_state:
80         self.set_image()
81
82         if event.type in [pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN, pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP]:
83             self._last_mouse_x = None
84             return CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_CLICK, volume=
round(self._selected_percent, 3), volume_type=self._volume_type)
85
86         if self._thumb.state == WidgetState.PRESS:
87             selected_percent = self.calculate_selected_percent(event.pos)
88             self._last_mouse_x = event.pos[0]
89
90             if selected_percent:
91                 self._selected_percent = selected_percent
92                 self.set_image()
93                 return CustomEvent(SettingsEventType.VOLUME_SLIDER_SLIDE)

```

## 1.25.30 \_\_init\_\_.py

```

1 from data.widgets.bases.widget import _Widget
2 from data.widgets.bases.pressable import _Pressable
3 from data.widgets.bases.circular import _Circular
4 from data.widgets.bases.box import _Box
5 from data.widgets.colour_display import _ColourDisplay
6 from data.widgets.colour_square import _ColourSquare
7 from data.widgets.colour_slider import _ColourSlider
8 from data.widgets.slider_thumb import _SliderThumb
9 from data.widgets.scrollbar import _Scrollbar
10
11 from data.widgets.board_thumbnail_button import BoardThumbnailButton
12 from data.widgets.multiple_icon_button import MultipleIconButton
13 from data.widgets.reactive_icon_button import ReactiveIconButton
14 from data.widgets.board_thumbnail import BoardThumbnail
15 from data.widgets.reactive_button import ReactiveButton
16 from data.widgets.volume_slider import VolumeSlider
17 from data.widgets.colour_picker import ColourPicker
18 from data.widgets.colour_button import ColourButton
19 from data.widgets.browser_strip import BrowserStrip
20 from data.widgets.piece_display import PieceDisplay
21 from data.widgets.browser_item import BrowserItem
22 from data.widgets.text_button import TextButton
23 from data.widgets.icon_button import IconButton
24 from data.widgets.scroll_area import ScrollArea
25 from data.widgets.chessboard import Chessboard
26 from data.widgets.text_input import TextInput
27 from data.widgets.rectangle import Rectangle
28 from data.widgets.move_list import MoveList
29 from data.widgets.dropdown import Dropdown
30 from data.widgets.carousel import Carousel
31 from data.widgets.switch import Switch
32 from data.widgets.timer import Timer
33 from data.widgets.text import Text
34 from data.widgets.icon import Icon
35

```

```

36 __all__ = ['Text', 'TextButton', 'ColourPicker', 'ColourButton', 'Switch', '
    Dropdown', 'IconButton', 'Icon', 'VolumeSlider', 'TextInput', '
    MultipleIconButton', 'Carousel', 'Timer', 'Rectangle', 'Chessboard', '
    ScrollArea', 'MoveList', 'BoardThumbnail', 'BrowserStrip', 'BrowserItem', '
    PieceDisplay', 'BoardThumbnailButton', 'ReactiveButton', 'ReactiveIconButton']

```

## 1.26 data\widgets\bases

### 1.26.1 box.py

```

1 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
2
3 class _Box:
4     def __init__(self, box_colours):
5         self._box_colours_dict = box_colours
6         self._box_colours = self._box_colours_dict[WidgetState.BASE]
7
8     def set_state_colour(self, state):
9         self._box_colours = self._box_colours_dict[state]
10        super().set_state_colour(state)

```

### 1.26.2 circular.py

See Section ??.

### 1.26.3 pressable.py

```

1 import pygame
2 from data.utils.constants import WidgetState
3 from data.managers.audio import audio
4 from data.utils.assets import SFX
5
6 class _Pressable:
7     def __init__(self, event, down_func=None, up_func=None, hover_func=None,
8         prolonged=False, sfx=SFX['button_click'], **kwargs):
9         self._down_func = down_func
10        self._up_func = up_func
11        self._hover_func = hover_func
12        self._pressed = False
13        self._prolonged = prolonged
14        self._sfx = sfx
15
16        self._event = event
17
18        self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
19
20        self._colours = {}
21
22    def set_state_colour(self, state):
23        self._fill_colour = self._colours[state]
24
25        self.set_image()
26
27    def initialise_new_colours(self, colour):
28        r, g, b, a = pygame.Color(colour).rgba
29
30        self._colours = {
31            WidgetState.BASE: pygame.Color(r, g, b, a),
32            WidgetState.HOVER: pygame.Color(min(r + 25, 255), min(g + 25, 255),
33            min(b + 25, 255), a),

```

```

32         WidgetState.PRESS: pygame.Color(min(r + 50, 255), min(g + 50, 255),
33         min(b + 50, 255), a)
34     }
35
36     def get_widget_state(self):
37         return self._widget_state
38
39     def process_event(self, event):
40         match event.type:
41             case pygame.MOUSEBUTTONDOWN:
42                 if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
43                     self._down_func()
44                     self._widget_state = WidgetState.PRESS
45
46             case pygame.MOUSEBUTTONUP:
47                 if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
48                     if self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
49                         if self._sfx:
50                             audio.play_sfx(self._sfx)
51
52                         self._up_func()
53                         self._widget_state = WidgetState.HOVER
54                         return self._event
55
56                     elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
57                         self._hover_func()
58
59                     elif self._prolonged and self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
60                         if self._sfx:
61                             audio.play_sfx(self._sfx)
62                         self._up_func()
63                         self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
64                         return self._event
65
66             case pygame.MOUSEMOTION:
67                 if self.rect.collidepoint(event.pos):
68                     if self._widget_state == WidgetState.PRESS:
69                         return
70                     elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
71                         self._hover_func()
72                         self._widget_state = WidgetState.HOVER
73                     elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.HOVER:
74                         self._hover_func()
75                 else:
76                     if self._prolonged is False:
77                         if self._widget_state in [WidgetState.PRESS, WidgetState.
78 HOVER]:
79
80                             self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
81                             self._up_func()
82                             elif self._widget_state == WidgetState.BASE:
83                                 return
84                             elif self._prolonged is True:
85                                 if self._widget_state in [WidgetState.PRESS, WidgetState.
86 BASE]:
87
88                                     return
89                                 else:
90                                     self._widget_state = WidgetState.BASE
91                                     self._up_func()

```

## 1.26.4 widget.py

See Section ??.